SRI INTERNATIONAL MENLO PARK CA F/G 15/5
USER GUIDE FOR AIR FORCE BASE AUTOMOTIVE TRANSPORTATION SIMULATH-ETC(U)
SEP 79 M DUFFEY-ARMSTRONG , S SWOPE F08635-76-D-0132
AFESC/ESL-TR-79-16-WDL-1 NL AD-A079 326 UNCLASSIFIED 10=2 40 407.9308 4



DC FILE COPY

USER GUIDE FOR THE AIR FORCE
BASE AUTOMOTIVE TRANSPORTATION
SIMULATION MODEL-BATS
VOLUME I: DATA COLLECTION AND REDUCTION

MARILYN DUFFY-ARMSTRONG

SUSAN SWOPE

SRI INTERNATIONAL

333 RAVENSWOOD AVENUE

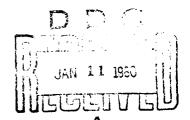
MENLO PARK, CA 94025

RICHARD SANDYS PRIVATE CONSULTANT

SEPTEMBER 1979

FINAL REPORT

JUNE 1978-SEPTEMBER 1979



APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE;
DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED





ENGINEERING AND SERVICES LABORATORY AIR FORCE ENGINEERING AND SERVICES CENTER TYNDALL AIR FORCE BASE, FLORIDA 32403

80 1-10 051

NOTICE

Please do not request copies of this report from HQ AFESC/RD (Engineering and Services Laboratory). Additional copies may be purchased from:

National Technical Information Service 5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, Virginia 22161

Federal Government agencies and their contractors registered with Defense Technical Information Center should direct requests for copies of this report to:

Defense Technical Information Center Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22314

| ESL-TR-79-16 - VOII-1 | N NO. 3 RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER |
|---|--|
| | |
| TITLE (and Subtitio) | $-(\mathcal{G})$ |
| | STYPE OF REPORT & MERIOD COVERED |
| USER GUIDE FOR THE AIR FORCE BASE AUTOMOTIVE | Final Report |
| TRANSPORTATION SIMULATION IN 1. 1-8AT | June 78 — September 1979 |
| Volume L Data Collection and Reduction | The same one was our number |
| MOTHOR(s) | 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s) |
| Marilyn Duffey-Armstrong | FØ8635-76-D-Ø132/ |
| Susan Swope | (19) |
| Richard Sandys | <u> </u> |
| , | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA WORK UNIT NUMBERS |
| SRI International | (10/12/ |
| 333 Ravenswood Avenue Menlo Park, California 94025 | 1200 |
| 1. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS | 12. REPORT DATE |
| Air Force Engineering & Services Center | // September 1979 |
| RDVA | 13. NUMBER OF PAGES |
| Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida 32403 | 167 |
| | |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Of | fice) 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Of | UNCLASSIFIED |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Of | UNCLASSIFIED |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Of | UNCLASSIFIED 15a. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office.) 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; di | UNCLASSIFIED 15a DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE istribution unlimited |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Of | UNCLASSIFIED 15a DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE istribution unlimited |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(III different from Controlling Office. 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; di 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the ebstract entered in Block 20, II different from Controlling Office.) | UNCLASSIFIED 15a DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE istribution unlimited |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office.) 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; di 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from Controlling Office.) 8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Available in DDC | UNCLASSIFIED 15a DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE istribution unlimited ent from Report) |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office.) 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; di 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from Controlling Office.) 8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Available in DDC 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block in BATS — Base Automotive Transportation data | UNCLASSIFIED 15. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE istribution unlimited ent from Report) umber) base motor vehicle |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office.) 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; di 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from Controlling Office.) 8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Available in DDC 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block in BATS - Base Automotive Transportation data Simulation data | UNCLASSIFIED 15. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE istribution unlimited ent from Report) umber) base motor vehicle reduction emissions |
| 4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office. 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; di 7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II difference. 8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Available in DDC 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identity by block in BATS - Base Automotive Transportation data Simulation data AQAM - Air Quality Assessment Model simulation | UNCLASSIFIED 15. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE istribution unlimited ent from Report) umber) base motor vehicle |

4/10 281

DD 1 FORM 1473

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Date Entered) personnel available. The entire data reduction and encoding procedure to create a BATS input computer card deck is also explained. UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Date Entered)

PREFACE

This report contains the data collection and reduction procedures for the Base Automotive Transportation Simulation (BATS) computer program developed during the period June 1978 - September 1979 by SRI International, Menlo Park CA, under contract F08635-76-D-0132, with HQ Air Force Engineering and Services Center/RDVA, Tyndall AFB FL 32403. Lieutenant Harold A. Scott, AFESC/RDVA, managed the project.

A special thanks is given to the Davis-Monthan AFB, Tinker AFB and Williams AFB civil engineers and civil engineering personnel for their excellent support of the project's data collection phase.

Ms Patricia Simmon and Mr Russell Trudeau of SRI International, along with authors, performed the data collection for the development of this report and the BATS model.

This report has been reviewed by the Office of Information (OI) and is releasable to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS). At NTIS, it will be available to the general public, including foreign nations.

This report is approved for publication.

HAROLD A. SCOTT, 1st Lt, USAF Air Quality Research Engineer

EMIL C. FREIN, Maj, USAF Chief, Environics Division GARY G. WORLEY, Maj, USAF

Chief, Assessment Technology & Energy Br

ЈОЅЕРН S. PIZZUTO, Col, USAF, BSC

Commander

(The reverse of this page is blank.)

CONTENTS

| Secti | ion <u>Title</u> | | Page |
|-------|------------------|--|------|
| PREFA | ACE | | i |
| LIST | OF FIGURES | | vi |
| | | | ix |
| I | INTRODUCTION. | | 1 |
| | Who Should Use | BATS and Why | 1 |
| | | to Run BATS | 3 |
| II | ASSEMBLING THE | COMPUTER INPUT DATA | 5 |
| | Organization o | f the Data Assembly Guide | 5 |
| | | n Tasks | 6 |
| | Task 1: | Assemble Resource Documents from | |
| | | Air Force Offices | 6 |
| | Task 2: | Specify the Network | 11 |
| | | Step 1: Define the Links | 12 |
| | | Step 2: Number the Links | 13 |
| | | Step 3: Assign x, y Coordinates | 15 |
| | | Step 4: Define Intersections | 17 |
| | | Step 5: Number Intersections | 20 |
| | Task 3: | Define the Zones | 20 |
| | | Step 1: Determine Your Starting Point | 20 |
| | | Step 2: Determine Land Use | 23 |
| | | Step 3: Define a Maximum of 50 Zones | 25 |
| | | Step 4: Number the Zones | 27 |
| | Task 4: | Make a Zone Directory | 27 |
| | | Step 1: List Buildings by Building Number | 27 |
| | | Step 2: Associate Each Building with Its Zone | 31 |
| | | Step 3: Compile a Building Index by Zone | 32 |
| | Task 5: | Compile Work Trip Information | 34 |
| | | Step 1: Collect and Record Building | |
| | | Occupancy Data | 34 |
| | | Step 2: Record Zone Numbers | 34 |
| | | Step 3: Complete Work Trip Data Collection Forms | 37 |
| | Task 6: | Compile Nonwork Trip Information | 41 |
| | Task 7: | Collect Calibration Data | 44 |
| | IUSK /: | Task 7a: Gate Counts | 44 |
| | | Task 7b: Speed and Delay | 44 |
| | | Task 7c: Time-of-Day Parking Lot Counts | 47 |
| | | Task 7d: Street Counts | 50 |
| | | Task 7e: Military Vehicles Data | 52 |
| | | rusk /c. military venicies baca | 72 |

| Sect | ion | <u>Title</u> | Page |
|------|------|--|------|
| III | DATA | REDUCTION | 54 |
| | INTR | RODUCTION | 54 |
| | Head | ler Card | 56 |
| | | Type 1 - Run Description Card | 56 |
| | Card | Type 2 - Link Description Card | 65 |
| | | Type 3 - Intersection Description Card | 70 |
| | | Type 4 - Zone Description | 75 |
| | Card | l Type 5 - Demographic Variables | 79 |
| | | I Type 6 - Trip Purpose Card | 82 |
| | Card | Type 7 - Gate Description | 86 |
| | Card | l Type 8 - Vehicle Counts | 89 |
| | Card | Type 9 - Load Factors | 92 |
| | Card | i Type 10 - Truck Route | 96 |
| | Card | Type 11 - Work Shift Counts | 99 |
| | Card | d Type 12 - Plot Parameters | 102 |
| | | Type 13 - Calibration Factors | 1 04 |
| | | d Type 14 ~ PLUALU Array | 108 |
| | | Type 15 - Demographic Variable Names | 111 |
| | | d Type 16 - Name List Data | 114 |
| 17 | | SOUTPUT - HOW TO INTERPRET INFORMATION GENERATED RODUCTION | 117 |
| | PRIN | NTED OUTPUT | 117 |
| | | Report A.l: Input Listing | 117 |
| | | Report B.1: Zone Parking Capacities and Trip Lengths | 1 21 |
| | | Report C.1: Array of Land Use Productions | |
| | | and Attractions | 121 |
| | | Report C.2: Trip ProductionsPersons | 121 |
| | | Report C.3: Trip AttractionsPersons | 1 25 |
| | | Report C.4: Matrix Associating Gates with Zones | 125 |
| | | Report C.5: Trip Productions Modified by Gate | |
| | | Counts and Shift CountsPersons | 125 |
| | | Report C.6: Trip Attractions Modified by Gate | |
| | | Counts and Shift CountsPersons | 125 |
| | | Report D.1: Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to- | |
| | | Destination (GD) Trips (Persons) | 125 |
| | | Report D.2: Origin-Destination ArrayPersons | 1 31 |
| | | Report D.3: Origin-Destination Array for | |
| | | Civilian Vehicle TripsPersons | 1 31 |
| | | Report D.4: Origin-Destination Array for Military | |
| | | Vehicle TringPerson | 1 31 |

| Sect | ion | <u>Title</u> | | | Page |
|------|------|--------------|--------|---|------|
| IV | BATS | OUTPUT | - HOW | TO INTERPRET INFORMATION GENERATED (Continued |) |
| | | Report | | Modal Split-Vehicle Load Factors | 1 31 |
| | | Report | E.2: | Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to | |
| | | | | Destination (GD) TripsMotor Vehicles | 1 36 |
| | | Report | F.1: | Calibration FactorsFactors*Gate | |
| | | | | Counts=Attractions or Productions | 1 36 |
| | | Report | F.2: | • | |
| | | | | Destination (GD) Trips After Applications | |
| | | | | of Calibration Factors and Parking | |
| | | | | ReroutingMotor Vehicles | 1 39 |
| | | Report | G.l: | Assignment Counts and Associated | |
| | | | | Computer Run Times | 1 39 |
| | | Report | | Link Counts | 143 |
| | | Report | H.2: | Intersection Delays and | 1/0 |
| | | | | Queueing Figure | 143 |
| | | Report | | Parking Lot Travel Time and Delays | 143 |
| | | Report | | Link-to-Link Travel Times | 146 |
| | | Report | 1.1: | Network Summary Parameters for | |
| | | | | Time Period | 146 |
| | PLOT | TED OUT | PUT (P | LOT) | 149 |
| | | Glossa | ry | | 151 |
| | | Append | ix A - | Master Checklist | 1 57 |
| | | Append | | Procedures if Data Collection s are Contracted to an Outside | |
| | | | | s are contracted to an outside | 166 |
| | | | UKEII | ., | 200 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | <u>Title</u> | Page |
|----------|---|----------|
| 1 | BLIS Report - Request for Facility Occupant Information | 7 |
| 2 | BLIS Report - Master Custodian Request Listing | , |
| - | and Request for Facility Occupant Information | 8 |
| 3 | BLIS Report - Traffic Survey Inquiry Request Edit | Ū |
| | List and Military Vehicle Utilization | 9 |
| 4 | Link Definition | 12 |
| 5 | Numbering Links | 13 |
| 6 | Numbering Curved Links | 14 |
| 7 | Finding x, y Coordinates | 15 |
| 8 | Recording x, y Coordinates (Sample Table 1) | 16 |
| 9 | Defining and Marking Intersections | 17 |
| 10 | Marking Intersections | 17 |
| 11 | Completing Signalized Intersection Data Collection | 10 |
| 12 | Sheet | 18 |
| 13 | Signalized Intersection Data Collection Sheet | 19 |
| 13 | Defining Land Use | 23 26 |
| 15 | Defining Zones | 28 |
| 16 | Numbering Zones | 29 |
| 17 | Setting Up a Building Number Format | 29 |
| • • | (Sample Table 3) | 31 |
| 18 | Compiling a List of Buildings by Number | J1 |
| | (Sample Table 3a) | 31 |
| 19 | Associating Each Building with a Zone | |
| | (Sample Table 3b) | 32 |
| 20 | Compiling a List of Buildings by Zone | |
| | (Sample Table 4) | 32 |
| 21 | Sample Memorandum for Custodians | 35 |
| 22 | Facility Personnel Assignments | |
| | (Sample Table 5) | 37 |
| 23 | Completing Work Trip Arrivals Form | |
| | (Sample Table 6) | 39 |
| 24 | Completing Work Trip Departures Form | |
| | (Sample Table 6a) | 40 |
| 25 | Completing Nonwork Trip Data (Sample Table 7) | 43 |
| 26 | Computing Speed and Delay (Sample Table 8) | 45 |
| 27 | Computing Speed and Delay | 47 |
| 28 | Recording Parking Lot Counts (Sample Table 9) | 48 |
| 29 | Collecting Street Counts (Sample Table 10) | 50 |
| 30 31 | Compiling Military Vehicle Utilization | 52 |
| 31 | Example Card Type 1: Run Description | 63 |
| 32 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 1: Run | |
| 33 | Description | 64 |
| در | Example Card Type 2: Link Description | 65 |

LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

| Figure | Title | Page |
|--------|--|----------|
| 34 | Recording Link Connection | 66 |
| 35 | Recording Links for Curved or Angled Roads | 68 |
| 36 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 2: Link | (0 |
| 27 | Description | 69 |
| 37 | Defining Intersections | 70 |
| 38 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 3: | 7/ |
| | Intersection Description | 74 |
| 39 | Zone Description Example | 77 |
| 40 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 4: Zone Description | 78 |
| 41 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 5: Demographic | |
| | Variables | 81 |
| 42 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 6: Trip | • |
| | Purpose Card | 85 |
| 43 | Gate Description Example | 86 |
| 44 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 7: Gate | • |
| 77 | Description | 88 |
| 45 | Estimating Vehicle Counts | 89 |
| 46 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 8: Vehicle | 0 9 |
| 46 | Counts | 91 |
| 47 | Counts | 93 |
| 48 | Completing the Load Factors Coding Form BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 9: Load | 93 |
| 40 | | 95 |
| 49 | Factors | 96 |
| | | 90 97 |
| 50 | Completing the Truck Route Coding Form | 91 |
| 51 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 10: Truck | 98 |
| 50 | Routes | |
| 52 | Completing the Work Shift Coding Form | 99 |
| 53 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 11: Work Shift | 1.01 |
| e , | Counts | 1 01 |
| 54 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 12: | 1.00 |
| | Plot Option Card | 103 |
| 55 | Completing the Calibration Coding form | 104 |
| 56 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 13: | 105 |
| ~ ~ | Calibration | 105 |
| 57 | Completing the PLUALU Array Coding Form | 1 08 |
| 58 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 14: | |
| | PLUALU Array | 1 10 |
| 59 | Completing the Demographic Variable Names Card | 112 |
| 60 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 15: | |
| | Demographic Variable Names | 113 |
| 61 | Completing Name List Data Coding Form | 1 15 |
| 62 | BATS Input Coding Form Card Type 16: Name | |
| | List Data | 1 16 |
| 63 | Printout of Table of Contents | 118 |

LIST OF FIGURES (Concluded)

| Figure | Title | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| 64 | Report A.l: Input Listings | 120 |
| 65 | Report B.l: Zone Parking Capacities and | |
| | Trip Lengths | 122 |
| 66 | Report C.1: Array of Land Use Productions | |
| | and Attractions | 123 |
| 67 | Report C.2: Trip ProductionsPersons | 1 24 |
| 68 | Report C.3: Trip AttractionsPersons | 126 |
| 69 | Report C.4: Matrix Associating Gates With Zones | 1 27 |
| 70 | Report C.5: Trip Productions Modified | |
| | by Gate Counts and Shift CountsPersons | 1 28 |
| 71 | Reprot C.6: Trip Attractions Modified | |
| | by Gate Counts and Shift CountsPersons | 1 29 |
| 72 | Report D.1: Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to- | |
| | Destination (GD) TripsPersons | 1 30 |
| 73 | Report D.2: Origin-Destination ArrayPersons | 132 |
| 74 | Report D.3: Origin-Destination Array for Civilian | |
| | Vehicle TripsPersons | 133 |
| 75 | Report D.4: Origin-Destination Array for Military | |
| | Vehicle TripsPersons | 134 |
| 76 | Report E.1: Modal SplitVehicle Load Factors | 1 35 |
| 77 | Report E.2: Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to- | |
| | Destination (GD) TripsMotor Vehicles | 1 37 |
| 78 | Report F.1: Calibration FactorsFactors*Gate | 100 |
| | CountsAttractions or Productions | 138 |
| 79 | Report F.2: Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to- | |
| | Destination (GD) Trips After Application of | |
| | Calibration Factors and Parking Rerouting | 1/0 |
| | Motor Vehicles | 140 |
| 80 | Report G.1: Assignment Counts and Associated | 1/1 |
| | Computer Runs | 141 |
| 81 | Report G.2: Vehicle Count, Type, and Hot/Cold | 1/0 |
| 0.0 | Starts | 142 |
| 82 | Report H.2: Intersection Delays and Queuing | 144 |
| 83 | Report H.3: Parking Lot Travel Times and Delays | 145 |
| 84 | Report H.4: Link-to-Link Travel Times | 1 47 |
| 85 | Report I.1: Network Summary Parameters for | 1 40 |
| 0.6 | Time Period | 148 |
| 86 | Plotted Output (Plot) | 150 |
| B-1 | Sample Briefing Outling | 1 68 |

LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table</u> | Title | Page |
|--------------|--|------|
| l | Land Use Classification | 22 |
| 2 | Index of Land Use by Building | 24 |
| 3 | Buildings by Building Number | 30 |
| 4 | Buildings by Zone | 3 3 |
| 5 | Facility Personnel Assignments | 36 |
| 6 | Work Trip Data Collection Form | 38 |
| 7 | Nonwork Trip Data Collecton Form | 42 |
| 8 | Speed and Delay Data | 46 |
| 9 | Parking Lot Counts | 49 |
| 10 | Street Counts | 51 |
| 11 | Military Vehicle Utilization | 53 |
| 12 | Intersection Traffic Control | 72 |
| 13 | PLUALU Arrays | 109 |
| 14 | Card Types Used As Input to Printed Output | 119 |

ix
(The reverse of this page is blank)

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

WHO SHOULD USE BATS AND WHY

The Base Automotive Transportation Simulation Model, referred to by its acronym, BATS, is a computer model developed for the Air Force by SRI International (formerly Stanford Research Institute). Designed to model an air base traffic network using available land-use, operations, and traffic data, the BATS model is helpful in planning new roads, locating building sites, initiating traffic control strategies, and estimating environmental and energy effects of air base motor vehicle traffic. The primary benefits of this model are that it reduces the need for costly traffic surveys and that it allows a change to the physical characteristics of the base to be assessed prior to the action, thus reducing the risk of costly mistakes.

Typical air base users identified by SRI during the development of the model include the civil engineer in charge of traffic control, the civil engineer responsible for maintaining environmental standards, the security police who sometimes must estimate traffic flow on the street network, and the base planners responsible for siting new buildings and maintaining the master plan.

The BATS model computer program runs on the CDC 6400/6600. To use the program, the user must complete the BATS data collection and computer coding forms described in this manual and submit these along with the computer program (i.e., BATS) to the computer center. The result is a simulation of the base traffic flow, which can be in the form of a computer printout (a listing of traffic volume on the base), a graphic display of the traffic flows, or a data file of vehicle flows that can be input directly to the AQAM (Air Quality Assessment Model).

The outputs of the BATS program can be used in many different ways. For example, the base traffic engineer can use the plot (map) showing traffic flow to identify streets in the network that are being utilized at or near capacity without conducting a traffic survey. The computer printout can be used to identify where vehicle trips originate and where they go, the amount of delay experienced at each intersection, and the overall effects on travel time of improvements in traffic control. In addition, the BATS results can be used to project air quality in and around the base (using the AQAM model) and to determine energy consumption related to the number and types of vehicles, vehicle occupancy, and the miles traveled by base personnel. Specific examples of the types of problems that can be addressed by using the BATS model are described below.

Improving Traffic Flow—The environmental and traffic engineers at a base wished to improve the flow of traffic on two main streets on the base. The two streets had one lane going in each direction. They were parallel streets, adjacent to each other, and met at a Y intersection near the main gate. The traffic engineer proposed making them into one—way streets with two lanes each, one traveling east and the other west. The proposed plan could relieve congestion and crossing conflicts at the Y intersection, but could result in an increase in both congestion and vehicular miles traveled on adjoining side streets.

The traffic network for the entire base was defined. The base was divided into zones based on the land-use characteristics of each block. The number of work trips, shopping trips, service-oriented trips, external trips, and military vehicle trips were determined for each zone. These data were then input to BATS and a descriptive run of base traffic from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. was made. The BATS model was then rerun with the two main streets defined as one-way streets. The actual situation and the simulated situation were compared to see which showed fewest vehicle miles traveled, least delay, and shortest average vehicle running time. Comparing the results of the two runs made it possible to determine the likely advantages and problems of the one-way streets.

Relocating a Key Building—The traffic engineer at a base was asked by the base planners to assess the effect of moving the commissary to a new location near the BX. The existing commissary was located close to a main gate and access road; thus, traffic to the store had little conflict with cross-base traffic. The proposed location, however, would require traffic to travel on, or to cross, the main cross-base thoroughfare. The question to be resolved was whether congestion would occur due to the relocation, and if so, what kind of new control (signal) would be required to relieve the congestion.

As with most simulations, a descriptive run of the current base traffic flow was made to represent the status quo, and then a predictive run was made to simulate the congestion caused by the new location. Congestion was predicted at one two-way stop intersection. A third predictive run showed that this congestion would be alleviated by installation of a vehicle-actuated signal at the intersection.

Determining Impact of Bus Service--The civilian community near an air base proposed routing some buses to the base and wished to predict the change in air pollution and in peak hour congestion due to ridership (numbers of passengers) on the buses.

Both a descriptive and a predictive run were made of the base. The descriptive run showed some congestion during the peak rush hours. The predictive run indicated a net savings in average travel time when buses were used to carry a higher percentage of the peak hour travelers. Vehicle running time and vehicle miles traveled were less with the bus service than without it. Although AQAM was not run for the base as part of the study, it was logical to assume that vehicle emissions (particularly carbon monoxide) would be less with the buses operating

than without. The civilian community might further use the models to evaluate the cost effectiveness of the proposed bus service as compared to widening access roads or installing additional traffic controls.

Changing Shift Times--At one air base a steady increase in personnel working on the base resulted in morning and evening commute hour congestion. To determine whether a change in the shift time for some organizations would relieve the congestion, the BATS was used to model the existing situation and to portray 15-minute counts during the morning and evening rush hours. The descriptive run showed the morning and evening congestion much as it occurs on a typical work day.

The shift hours of selected organizations were then changed on the BATS input forms so that the arrivals and departures from the base would be distributed more evenly, thereby relieving congestion. The model predicted a significant decrease in congestion if the shift time were changed to spread the traffic more uniformly over each 15-minute period of the rush hour. The traffic engineer could then recommend to the Base Commander what work shifts could be changed to reduce the congestion.

Estimating Vehicle Emissions—A metropolitan community found that the carbon monoxide standard was being exceeded in the downtown area. Because the air base was close to the downtown area, the base civil engineer was asked to undertake a study in the community interest to determine the contribution from the air base to the carbon monoxide level. BATS was used in conjunction with the AQAM model to determine the contribution resulting from on-base vehicle movement. This estimate served the need of the community and saved the base from having to do actual monitoring.

OPTIONAL WAYS TO RUN BATS

The many options built into the BATS model require different amounts and types of input. A quick, generalized simulation will require far fewer specific details than a thorough analysis. Standard data were developed from the three bases studied to cover average or typical situations. These standard data are also referred to as proxy data or default parameters. The term "default parameter" simply means that unless another, base-specific number is entered into the computer, the standard number, internal to the model, is used by default.

Each analysis requires completion of Tasks 1-4, those tasks that describe the base roadway system (network) and that divide the base into zones by principal land uses. However, depending upon the problem under consideration, only some calibration tasks will need to be completed. For example, if the problem is congestion during the morning and evening commute hours, to see how best to lessen that congestion by changes in shift times, base-specific information will be needed on:

- o The number of persons working in each zone
- o Their shift times

- o The average number of persons per vehicle used to transport employees to and from work
- The roadways they use.

However, noncommute hour trips such as midday shopping or lunch hour trips would not be a concern.

If, on the other hand, vehicular traffic generated by midday trips on the base is being studied, it would be necessary to collect base-specific data on trips to shopping, service, and recreation areas on the base, plus gate counts to indicate travel to and from areas off the base. The default parameters would be allowed to generate commute hour trips, because they are not of concern for this application of the model.

The user may, therefore, choose to use many or few of the default values provided in the model, depending upon the problems to be solved or upon time and manpower constraints.

Once BATS has been run for a particular base, future runs for that base will require the user to:

- o Make only those changes to the existing data base that reflect changes that have taken place on the base since the last run
- o Collect data required for the new problem being studied, which were not needed and therefore not collected for previous runs.

Thus, the user will not find it necessary to go through every step in the manual each time BATS is used. Instead, each additional use will increase the number of applications to which the model can be applied.

SECTION II

ASSEMBLING THE COMPUTER INPUT DATA

ORGANIZATION OF THE DATA ASSEMBLY GUIDE

Each task in this user guide is completed by following a series of steps. Tasks 1-4 are necessary for any application of BATS. These tasks follow a logical progression using information acquired from the preceding tasks.

Tasks 5-7 are collected only for specific applications of BATS. A table listing which tasks are necessary for various options is explained in the model documentation. Terms that may be unfamiliar are explained the first time they are used and are also included in the Glossary. Three basic types of data must be collected to complete the coding forms, which are then keypunched onto cards to be read by the computer. These basic data types used to model air base vehicular movement are outlined below:

o Network Definition Data

- Scaled maps of the base, including parking lots, building location, and access roads.
- Traffic engineering characteristics of each road and intersection, such as number of lanes, traffic signals, and speed limit.
- Link-end coordinates and link numbers.
- Zone definition including access links and a symbol, either alphabetic or numeric, which identifies each zone.

o Trip Generation Data

- Demographic variables, including population, civilian employment, military employment, BX or commissary dollar sales, retired military population, and number of military vehicles assigned to organizations in each zone.
- Time-of-day coefficients to generate person-trips using the demographic variables. Coefficients are required for each trip purpose. Most of these are provided for the user.
- Vehicle load factor (number of persons per vehicle).

 Number of vehicles of each type -- light-duty vehicle, light-duty truck 1, light-duty truck 2, heavy-duty gas truck, heavy-duty diesel truck, and motorcycles.

o Calibration Data

- Parking lot counts of the number of vehicles entering, leaving, and parked during specified time periods for selected zones.
- Speed and delay (e.g., time spent at stop signs or traffic signals) runs on specified links.
- Major street volume counts.
- Gate counts -- number of vehicles entering and exiting all gates for specified time periods.
- Counts of through-volumes (vehicles using the road but not going to or leaving the base) on base-access roads.

DATA COLLECTION TASKS

In most cases, data collection tasks will be performed by on-base personnel from the Base Civil Engineering Office. However, if data collection is to be performed by an outside agency, Appendix B describes appropriate procedures.

Task 1: Assemble Resource Documents From Air Force Offices

Because one objective of this model is to extract as much of the necessary information as possible from existing Air Force records, the locations of a number of key documents having much of the data are identified below. These documents should be assembled and stored in one central location for continued reference by BATS users. They should be inventoried and updated annually. The following offices, all of which may be under the jurisdiction of the Base Civil Engineering Office, contain relevant information and documents:

- o The Base Civil Engineering Office
 - Two 1" = 400' scaled maps and two 1" = 200' scaled maps of the AFB showing all on-base buildings, roads, parking areas, intersections, external access roads, and gates to the base.
 - A transportation or planning document describing traffic operation characteristics of each road on the base, including speed, number of lanes, intersection configurations and controls, parking restrictions, and road width.

- Any previous traffic engineering studies undertaken for the AFB.
- Parking lot map showing location and capacity of major parking lots on the base.
- Three printouts of facility occupant information from the BLIS Report:
 - (1) A listing of all buildings on the base in order by building number
 - (2) A listing of all base buildings alphabetically by the custodian's last name (Figure 1).
 - (3) The same as listing number 2 (Figure 2), but double-spaced, with only one custodian (and the buildings for which he or she is responsible) on each page. This should be prepared by the computer in the format shown below.

PREPARED: (date filled in by computer)

B-L-1-S R-E-P-O-R-T REQUEST FOR FACILITY OCCUPANT INFORMATION

CUSTODIAN:

(The computer will fill in the custodian's name here)

ORGANIZATION FACILITY NUMBER OF PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO BUILDING NORMAL SYMBOL NUMBER MILITARY CIVILIAN TOTAL DUTY HOURS

(The computer will fill in these two columns).

FIGURE 1. BLIS REPORT - REQUEST FOR FACILITY OCCUPANT INFORMATION

EXAMPLES: Listing Number 2 will look like this: PREPARED 78 SEP 26 CAN # B-L-I-S R-E-P-O-R-T MASTER CUSTODIAN REQUEST LISTING CUSTODIAN ORGN **FACILITY** SYMBOL NUMBER 0480 AMES J H JR FTD AREYTA A A MAMM 0051 ARMSTRONG D L ACD 0753 BAKER R L CC 1089 BALDWIN F E DAP 0483 BARKMAN A M 0754 DESQ Listing Number 3 will look like this: PREPARED 78 SEP 21 B-L-I-S R-E-P-O-R-T REQUEST FOR FACILITY OCCUPANT INFORMATION CUSTODIAN: WHITTLE H D ORGANIZATION FACILITY NUMBER OF PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO BUILDING SYMBOL NUMBER MILITARY CIVILIAN TOTAL NORMAL TFTS 0075

FIGURE 2. BLIS REPORT – MASTER CUSTODIAN REQUEST LISTING AND REQUEST FOR FACILITY OCCUPANT INFORMATION

- Military vehicle information, also from the BLIS report, including total number of vehicles by military organization and by type, and the total yearly mileage for each. The instructions to the computer and a sample of the printout are shown in Figure 3.

```
PREPARED:
                                                                CAN #
USING FILE:
                     FILE CARD:
                              B-L-I-S R-E-P-O-R-T
                                TRAFFIC SURVEY
                          INQUIRY REQUEST EDIT LIST
          RETRIEVAL REQUEST STATEMENTS
     DEFINE ASGND/ORG
                                      TO BE AN: 33:2:
     DEFINE REC/ID
                                      TO BE AL:1:1:
     DEFINE SITE/CODE
                                      TO BE AN: 3:1:
     DEFINE REC-C/O-DT
                                     TO BE UN: 773:5:
     DEFINE MILE/HR/CD
                                      TO BE AL:65:1:
     DEFINE MILEAGE
                                      TO BE UN:413:5:
     TO BE AN: 21:4:

SELECT REC/ID = "C" AND SITE/CODE = "W" AND MILE/HR/CD = "M" AND REC = C/O = DT "7
7273"
     OUTPUT INFO
     SORT ASGND/ORG
                                      USAF/MAN/CD MODEL/YEAR
     PAGE ASGND/ORG
     TALLY ASGND/ORG
                                      USAF/MAN/CD
     TOTAL MILEAGE
TITLE "MILITARY VEHICLE UTILIZATION"
     PRINT SUMMARY MILEAGE
```

```
PREPARED: (computer will fill in date)
                             B-L-I-S R-E-P-O-R-T
                         MILITARY VEHICLE UTILIZATION
MILEAGE
TOTAL
          1813
TALLY
                   FIELD IS USAF/MAN/CD
                                           CONTENTS ARE B193
                                                                COUNT IS 11
TOTAL
          2442
TALLY
                   FIELD IS USAF/MAN/CD
                                           CONTENTS ARE B204
                                                                COUNT IS 11
Key: In this example,
     1813 is the total yearly mileage
     ( /MAN/CD) is the organization to which the vehicle is assigned
     B193 is the type of vehicle
     11 is the number of vehicle maintenance records (number of vehicles
     would, therefore be 11/11 or 1 vehicle).
```

FIGURE 3. BLIS REPORT - TRAFFIC SURVEY INQUIRY REQUEST EDIT LIST AND MILITARY VEHICLE UTILIZATION

- A listing explaining the military vehicle codes (B193 in Figure 3 above).
- The Base Environmental Planner
 - The TAB A-l Environmental Narrative for the AFB, the base management summary, or other summary of base personnel characteristics. The information needed is capacity and occupancy rate of dormitories, including bachelor officers' quarters and transient quarters, and the amount and occupancy rate of family housing available on the base.
 - The Source Emissions Inventory (list of sources of air pollution on the base) collected as inputs to the AQAM (if one exists).
 - The base telephone directory.
 - Base organizational chart.
- o The Base Planning Office
 - A land-use map, color-coded if available.
- o The Base Real Estate Office
 - Current listing of all buildings on base and their occupants.

 This may provide an alternate source if the first BLIS listing is difficult to obtain. If both are available they provide a cross check on each other. One may also serve to supplement the information on the other.

If the TAB A-1 has not been kept current since its compilation in 1975, other sources for the data will have to be located. Most bases maintain a summary of facts about the base activities and population that is updated annually. The Commander's Office, Base Information Office, and Comptroller's Office are all good places to check for such a document.

If no Source Emissions Inventory has been made, get the exact location (latitude, longitude to the nearest second) of a specific point on the base. Then obtain the UTM coordinates for that location from the U.S. Geological Survey Office at one of the following locations:

EAST of the Mississippi:

WEST of the Mississippi:

US Geological Survey Reston, VA 22090 (703) 860-6167 US Geological Survey Denver, CO 80225 (303) 837-4169 The UTM system is an x-y coordinate system with x being the east-west axis, and y being the north-south axis. Distances in the UTM system are measured in meters. When these coordinates are received, a mylar grid overlay should be prepared for the base map by the Base Civil Engineering drafting office. The grid should be scaled the same as the map, but the grid spacing should be in tenths of kilometers. However, if some other unit is used, Section III provides instructions for converting the input units to meters.

Traffic engineering studies for DOD installations can usually be obtained from the Military Traffic Management Command in Newport News, VA. If only one copy of the land-use map is available, use it to transfer land-use designations to one of the scaled maps provided.

Task 2: Specify the Network

The items required to complete this task include:

- o The scaled base maps
- o Aruler
- o Colored pencils or felt-tipped pens
- o A sheet of transparent paper large enough to cover the base area on the 1" = 400' map.

The network to be defined is the roadway system on the base, plus those off-base roads that provide access to the base roadways through the base gates. The network is made up of a number of links that are joined to provide access to buildings on the base. If the following steps are completed, the network definition data for BATS is ready to be transferred to the coding sheets in Section III.

- o Step 1: Define the links on one of the 1" = 400' maps.
- o Step 2: Number all links in the network.
- o Step 3: Identify and record x, y coordinates.
- o Step 4: Define intersections.
- o Step 5: Number intersections.

Each of these steps is described below.

Step 1: Define the Links

A link is a segment of street or roadway that lies between two end points. End points can be intersections (the meeting of two or more links), or origin or destination points. A link must connect to another link or to an origin or destination point (see Figure 4). Vehicles using the network will always travel from one link to the next through an intersection.

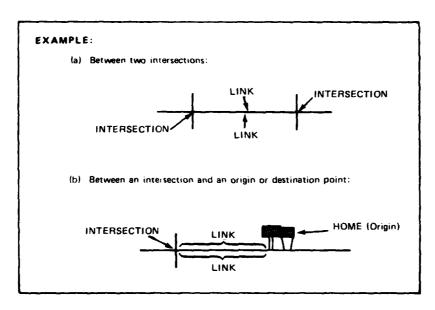


FIGURE 4. LINK DEFINITION

Using one of the 1" = 400' scaled maps and a straight-edge or ruler, draw red lines to define all roadways on the base and those which give access to the base. Next, place a transparent sheet over the base map and retrace the road network. Use this tracing to number the links as described below.

Step 2: Number the Links

Assign each link a number up to a maximum of 240, and write the number beside the link on the transparent sheet on which the roadway network was traced. A link represents one direction of flow; therefore, two-way streets must have two link numbers while one-way streets have only one. Several hints may make this task easier:

- o Begin numbering at one corner or end of the base map.
- o Make the progression of numbers as obvious as possible. Specific links are then easier to locate later on.
- Be consistent in assigning numbers. (In Figure 5 below, links that travel west or north are assigned odd numbers and links traveling east or south are assigned even numbers.)
- o Having begun with the number 1, whenever a link number is mentioned, the link in the other direction of an odd-number link must be one number higher, and that of an even-numbered link one number lower.

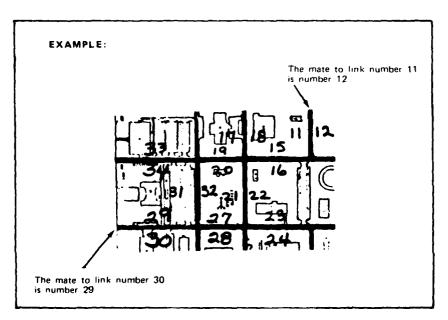


FIGURE 5. NUMBERING LINKS

o For curving roadways, create artificial links to show the curve by breaking the link into two or three links if necessary (see Figure 6).

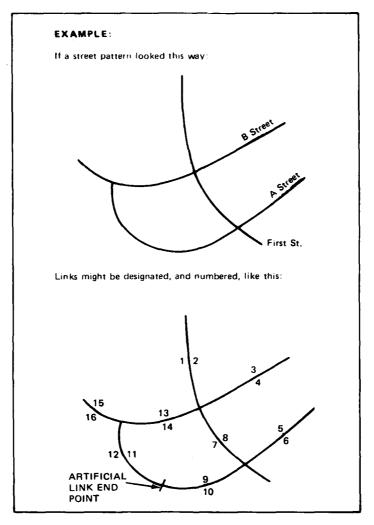


FIGURE 6. NUMBERING CURVED LINKS

- o Do all link numbering at one sitting. This will help to avoid accidentally duplicating numbers.
- o If there are more than 240 links, eliminate enough of the shorter, less traveled links to bring the total number of interior plus exterior links to no more than 240.
- o When numbering is completed, check carefully to be certain that all well traveled links have been numbered.

o Write the total number of links you have defined at the bottom of the map.

Step 3: Assign x, y Coordinates

Determine the x, y coordinates of the end points of each link. The coordinates of most links are available in the Source Emissions Inventory for the Air Force AQAM model. If new links have been built, or if no Source Emissions Inventory has been made for the base, use the mylar grid overlay prepared by the Base Civil Engineering drafting office for the base map.

To determine the x, y coordinates, place the mylar grid over the map. Then, read off the coordinates of each intersection. Each coordinate will be a 6- or 7-digit number preceded by a letter, such as E571,000 or N839,000 (see Figure 7).

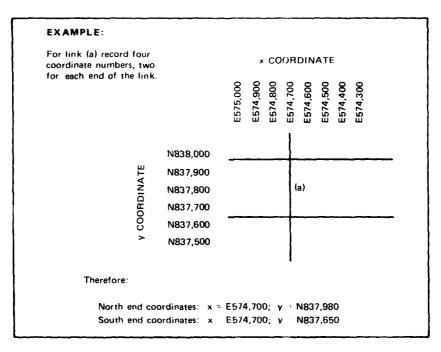


FIGURE 7. FINDING x, y COORDINATES

Write the numbers for each intersection directly on the map as shown in Figure 8. This will aid in checking for errors and can save some work, because at intersections several links share coordinates, as shown in the example.

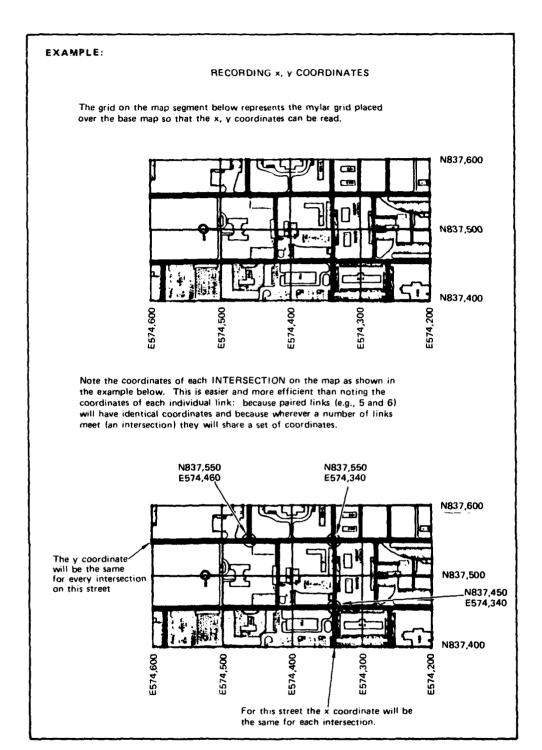


FIGURE 8. RECORDING x, y COORDINATES

Step 4: Define Intersections

Using the transportation or planning document that describes base traffic operation characteristics, mark the traffic controls at each intersection on the same transparent sheet on which the links are drawn (see Figure 9). If this information is not available from a transportation or planning document, drive over the roadway network on the base to collect it and record it on the base map. This requires two people, one to drive and one to mark the intersection controls on the map.

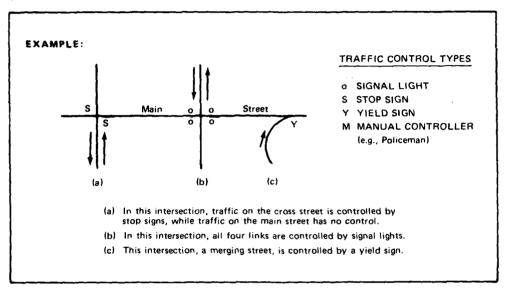


FIGURE 9. DEFINING INTERSECTIONS

At the same time, indicate the speed limits for each roadway, and whether the street is one-way. Examples of these markings are shown in Figure 10.

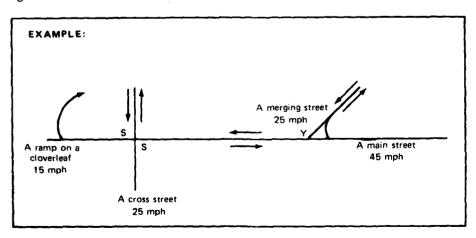


FIGURE 10. MARKING INTERSECTIONS

For each signalized intersection complete a signalized data collection sheet, as shown in Figures 11 and 12.

| EXAMPLE: | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION | | | | | | |
| Data Collection Sheet | | | | | | |
| Intersection Number 4 Fixed Time Cycle 60 Actuated Time Cycle — | | | | | | |
| 1) Draw in the number of lanes for each approach 2) Indicate the turning movement permitted from each lane, using arrows 3) Phase lengths (+amber) N 30 S 30 E 30 W 30 Left turn phase (+amber) N 15 S 15 E 0 W 0 Amber length 4) Flashing operation period (if any) from to | | | | | | |
| NORTH APPROACH LINK NO. | | | | | | |
| WEST APPROACH LINK NO. 16 SOUTH APPROACH LINK NO. 9 | | | | | | |

FIGURE 11. COMPLETING SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION DATA COLLECTION SHEET

The fixed time cycle is the number of seconds from the beginning of one red light to the beginning of the next. The actuated time cycle is the sum of the longest possible cycle in seconds that can be set in the control box. This information may be available from the civil engineering office or from the Construction Manager.

SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION

Data Collection Sheet

| Intersection Number | | | Fixed Time Cycle | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------|-------|----------|
| | | | A | ctuated | Time C | ycle_ | |
| 1) 2) 3) | Draw in the number of lane Indicate the turning movem Phase lengths (+amber) Left turn phase (+amber) | ent permit N N | ted fr S S | om each E | W | | arrows |
| 4) | Amber length | (if any) f | rom | | to | | |
| | NORTH APPROACH LINK NO. | | EAST AP | PROACH L | NK NO. | | \ |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | WEST APPROACH LINK NO. | | | | | • | |
| | | | SOUTH A | APPROACH | LINK NO. | | |

FIGURE 12. SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION DATA COLLECTION SHEET

Step 5: Number Intersections

An intersection number is assigned to the meeting of two, three, four, or more links. All major intersections must be numbered because later the user will assign some time delay caused by cross-street traffic to each numbered intersection, and no delay calculation will be made for intersections that are not numbered. Do not number the four-link intersection at an overpass because through traffic is not delayed in either direction.

Intersections either may be numbered manually, using a different colored pencil than that used for numbering the links, or this operation may be postponed until the intersection can be automatically numbered by the computer using the subprogram NETINT.

NETINT is a special-purpose program designed to number the intersections of the network and identify the approach links. Using the link data as input, NETINT automatically assigns numbers to the intersections. The results (output) of NETINT can then be checked against the map to be certain that the correct links are used to form each intersection, and to transfer the intersection numbers from the computer printout to the map.

Task 3: Define the Zones

A zone is an area with one primary land use, such as housing or recreation. Each land use has particular types of trips associated with it. For example, the area surrounding an officer's club or bowling alley would be classified as a service/recreation area. People make trips to the officer's club for meals and for socializing after work; clearly, the bowling alley attracts people for recreation.

There are two general types of zones: (1) on-base or interior zones and (2) off-base or exterior zones. The size, shape, and location of interior zones must be defined by land use on the scaled map. The six internal land uses are industrial, administrative, flight line, service/recreational, shopping, and housing. Off-base zones are defined only by the inbound and outbound pairs of links that provide access to the base.

Defining the zones correctly is extremely important to the usefulness of the model, because the model's accuracy depends on how well the user defines each zone and the type and number of trips associated with it.

Step 1: Determine the Starting Point

Much of the zone definition may have already been completed. If a traffic engineering study was completed within the last 2 years, it may have divided the base into zones by land use. If such a study

exists, proceed with Step la. If there is no recent traffic engineering study but the Civil Engineering Office has developed a land use map, proceed with Step lb. If neither of these items above is available, go to Step 2.

Step la: Using a Traffic Engineering Study

A traffic engineering study may be used if it meets the following criteria:

- Land use was the basis for defining the zones used in the study.
- No more than one major land use is located in any one zone.
- o Base land use at the time of the study was essentially the same as it is now.

If land use has changed substantially (for example, if the BX has been moved or a new hospital has been built), the zones must be adjusted to reflect that change. This redefinition might involve dividing what was once one zone into two or including new roadways in the link network.

Compare the base map used by the engineering study with the current base map and note any changes either in building location or in organization location. The base Civil Engineering Office should have personnel who can assist in this task if necessary.

The land use classifications in the traffic engineering study may be somewhat different from those used by BATS. Table 1 lists the BATS land-use classifications, examples of the activities that should be included within each classification, and equivalent terms that might have been used in previous traffic engineering studies or on the base land-use map.

Make whatever adjustments to the zones used by the study that are necessary so that they conform to the land uses in Table 1. When certain that the representation of current base land use is accurate, transfer the land-use designations to one of the l" = 400' maps using colored pencils to shade the zones as shown in Table 1. Next, go to Step 3.

TABLE 1. LAND-USE CLASSIFICATION

| Code | Color* | Classification | Activities | Equivalent Terms |
|------|----------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Blue | Housing | On-base family and dorm housing (includes BOQ and VOQ) | |
| 2 | Orange | Industrial | On-base work zones other than administrative or flight line | |
| 3 | Red | Shopping | BX, commissary, thrift shop, gas station | Commercial |
| 4 | Green | Service/ Recreation | Hospital, bank, credit union, gym, pool, bowling alley, food service facilities (officer's and NCO clubs) | Community, Parks and Playground |
| 5 | No color | External | All off-base activities, whether housing, shopping, or service | |
| 6 | Yellow | Administrative | Office buildings | |
| 7 | Grey | Flight Line | Work zones connected to and adjoining the flight line | |

^{*} Use what is most convenient; these colors are merely suggestions.

Step 1b: Using an Existing Land Use Map

First, note whatever changes may be necessary to adjust the land-use classifications on the land-use map to those used by the BATS model (see Table 1). If the Civil Engineering Office has an extra copy of their land-use map available or if continuing access to their map during the course of the study is possible, and if no changes to the map are needed, proceed to Step 3 below. If most of the work must be done at some other location, use a color-coding system (see Table 1) to transfer the land-use designations from the Civil Engineering Office map to the unmarked 1" = 400' scaled map.

Step 2: Determine Land Use

If the land use map must be developed, use one of the larger scaled maps (I" = 200' if available) so that it is easier to read building numbers and street names. The base telephone directory will also be needed. Alternatively, the real estate section of the Civil Engineering Office may have a listing of the buildings and their occupants. Working either from this or from the base telephone directory, complete Table 2, listing the buildings in numerical order.

Looking at each segment of a base map, first identify what the primary function or activity is for each building. On the typical base, it is likely that:

- o Buildings located together are close in their building numbers (e.g., in Figure 13 Buildings 3 and 4 are just across the street from Building 1)
- o Generally, buildings with similar or complementary functions are close to each other.

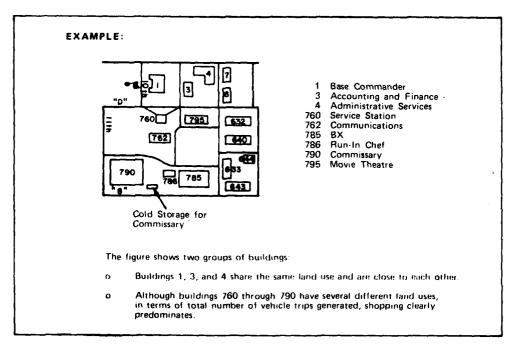


FIGURE 13. DEFINING LAND USE

TABLE 2 INDEX OF LAND USE BY BUILDING

| BUILDING NUMBER | ZONE* | ORG CODE | OCCUPANT(S) | LAND USE DESIGNATION [†] |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | - |
| | | | | |
| | | - | | - |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | † | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | † | | | † |

^{*} Will be completed in a later task

[†] Include code number and classification

These buildings and their land uses would be entered on Table 2 (see Figure 14). Now, note clusters of buildings representing the same land use on the list in Table 2 and locate these buildings on the map (use the larger scale map for reference if necessary). If, as is likely, they are located close to each other, color-code the map, using the land-use coding from Table 1. It may be helpful to outline each building with the color representing its land use as it is identified. This provides an additional visual aid to determining zones.

If a computer listing of buildings in order by number is already available, either from the BLIS report, or from the real estate office, use that to note the land use designation, and the zone number when it is assigned in Step 3.

Step 3: Define a Maximum of 50 Zones

Step 3a: Off-Base Zones

Using either Section 4.2.2.4 of the TAB A-1 or the base management summary (whichever is more recent), make a list by name or by zip code of the communities surrounding the base where more than 5% of base personnel live and shop. At Williams Air Force Base, for example, the external zones designated were Mesa, Tempe, Phoenix, Chandler, Gilbert, and other, for a total of 6 external zones. This left a maximum of 44 on-base zones.

To distinguish between on- and off-base zones, the off-base zones are given a two-letter identification; on-base zones are given numerical identifiers. At Williams AFB, for example, the following designations were used:

MS = Mesa

TM = Tempe

PH = Phoenix

On the map next to the off-base links leading to each of the off-base zones, write the name of the zone and its identifying symbol, for example, Mesa (MS).

Step 3b: On-Base Zones

Using the unmarked 1'' = 400' map and referring to the land-use map, divide the base into zones by land-use type using a pencil. Remember that there can be no more than 50 zones, including both on- and off-base zones, so there must be a way to revise zone divisions, if

EXAMPLE:

INDEX OF LAND USE BY BUILDING

| BUILDING NUMBER | ZONE* | ORG CODE | OCCUPANT(S) | LAND USE DESIGNATION [†] |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| / | | | BASE COMMANDER | ADMIN (1) |
| 3 | | | ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE | " |
| 4 | | | ADMINISTRATION OFFICES | " |
| 760 | | | SERVICE STATION | SHOPPING (3 |
| 762 | | | COMMUNICATION OFFICE | ADMIN LI |
| 781 | | | COMMISSARY COLD STORAGE | SHOPPING (3 |
| 783 | | | RUN-IN CHEF | SERVICE (4 |
| 785 | | | ₿× | SHOPPING (3 |
| 790 | | | COMMISSARY | " |
| 795 | | | THEATRE | SER/REC (|

EXAMPLE:

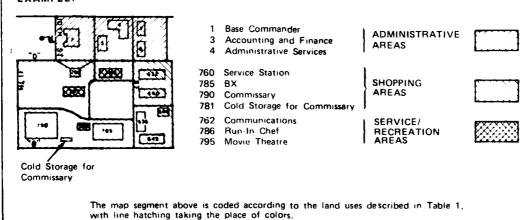


FIGURE 14. RECORDING LAND USE (Sample Table 2)

necessary. If, inadvertently, more than 50 zones are designated, the on-base zones must be revised so that more than one land use occurs in some zones. However, only one land use should be dominant. In addition, those off-base zones whose residents use the same roadways to enter the base can be combined. In defining zones, remember that:

- o Zones must coincide with roadway links on all but one side.
- o Zones may be either large or small. It is unlikely that zones will be uniform in size.
- o If a zone is exceptionally large, split it into smaller zones. For example, at Williams AFB the zone in which the BX, commissary, and service station were located might have been split into two shopping zones. Some zones are easier to define than others, as shown in Figure 15.

Step 4: Number the Zones

Number the zones the same way the links were numbered, beginning at one end of the base and moving across the base, so that the progression of numbers is easily seen as shown in Figure 16. Then, write the number of internal and external zones at the bottom of the map.

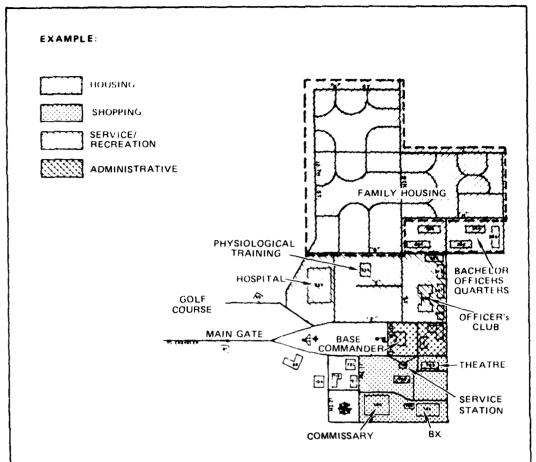
Task 4: Make a Zone Directory

This task consists of making a cross-referenced directory of the on-base buildings for use in completing Tasks 5 and 6.

Step 1: List Buildings by Building Number

List all the buildings on the base in order by number (see Figure 17). If Step 2, Task 3 was completed, simply fill in Column 2 on Table 2. Alternatively, record the data in the format shown in Table 3, using the larger scale map or the base telephone directory. Use two or more pages to complete the listing if necessary.

Adjust the building number headings if necessary as shown in Figure 18. For example, on one model base, nearly all the numbers from 1-59 were used, whereas few buildings had numbers between 60 and 299. Likewise the headings on the table may not all represent the same numerical span. It may also be necessary to adjust column headings when overflows occur in some columns.



In this example, some zones are easy to define:

- (1) The family housing area, although not a simple rectangular shape, is well-defined.
- (2) Likewise, the Bachelor Officer's Quarters occupy an easily identified area.
- (3) The hospital's area extends into the one occupied by physiological training. However, the hospital clearly dominates the area, be this most of the space between the two buildings and south of the physiological training building is parking for the hospital. Further, physiological training is under the jurisdiction of the hospital command.
- (4) Most shopping facilities are situated together. Although the theater would be classified as service/recreation, shopping clearly dominates the area.
- (5) The location of the Officers' Club is a more difficult problem. Officers' Club facilities take up most of the block, but a considerable number of administrative offices are adjacent to the Officers' Club. The deciding factor is that the Officers' Club generates most of the vehicular traffic entering and leaving that block.
- (6) The Base Commander's offices and other adjacent administrative offices account for a relatively small area, but can be expected to generate a substantial amount of work-towork vehicle traffic during the day.

FIGURE 15 DEFINING ZONES

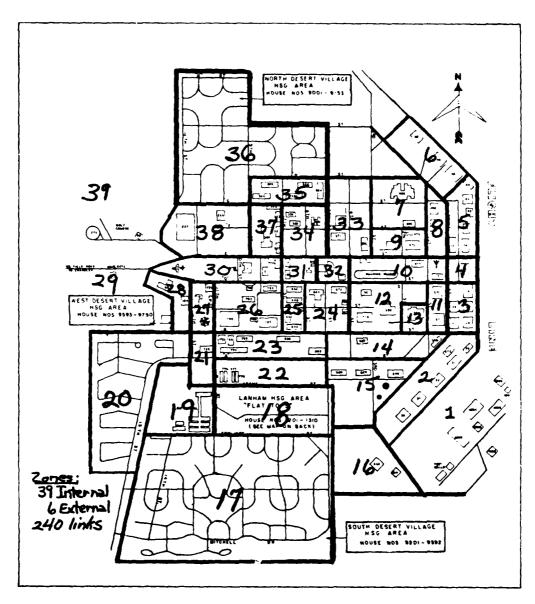


FIGURE 16. NUMBERING ZONES

TABLE 3 BUILDINGS BY BUILDING NUMBER

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE |
| | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | —— |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | · |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | , | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | | ļ | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ļ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | - | | | ļ | · · · · · · |
| | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | S BY BU | | | | | |
|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| 1- | 99 | 100- | 299 | 300- | 499 | 500- | 599 | 600- | 699 |
| BUILDING NO | ZONE |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ļ <u> </u> | | ļ | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I | [| [| | | | | |

FIGURE 17. SETTING UP A BUILDING NUMBER FORMAT (Sample Table 3)

| | | BUIL | DING | S BY BUI | LDIN | G NUMB | ER | | |
|-----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| / | 99 | 100- | 299 | 300- | 1999 | 500- | 599 | 600- | 758 |
| BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE |
| / | | 60 | | 300 | | 490 | | 600 | |
| 3 | | 68 | | 301 | | 491 | | 602 | |
| 4 | | 71 | | 302 | | 492 | | 618 | |
| 6 | | 72 | | 303 | | 500 | | 619 | |
| 7 | | 24 | | 3/0 |] | 501 | | 628 | L |

FIGURE 18. COMPILING A LIST OF BUILDINGS BY NUMBER (Sample Table 3a)

Step 2: Associate Each Building With Its Zone

Using the zone map prepared in Step 4, Task 3, locate each building and then write the number of the zone in which it is located next to the building number on Table 3. When this step is completed, the result is an index of base buildings by building and zone number(see Figure 19).

| | | BUIL | טאוט. | 3 6 7 60 | ILDIN | IG NUMB | | | |
|----------------|------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| 1-, | 99 | 100- | 299 | 300- | 1499 | 500- | 599 | 600- | 750 |
| BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE |
| / | 25 | 60 | 17 | 300 | 27 | 490 | 7 | 600 | 2/ |
| 3 | 25 | 68 | 24 | 301 | 27 | 491 | 7_ | 602 | 20 |
| 4 | 25 | 71 | 3 | 302 | 27 | 492 | 7 | 618 | 20 |
| 6 | 23 | 72 | 5 | 303 | 23 | 500 | 18 | 619 | 20 |
| 7 | 23 | 24 | 5 | 3/0 | 27 | 501 | 18 | 628 | 20 |

FIGURE 19. ASSOCIATING EACH BUILDING WITH A ZONE (Sample Table 3b)

Step 3: Compile a List of Buildings by Zone

Using the index of on-base buildings by building number, convert the information to an index of buildings by zone. List each zone in order starting with zone 1, and within each zone list each building located within it in order by number (see Figure 20). For example, looking at the completed Table 3, the lowest building number located in zone 1 might be number 32, and the second through fourth numbers 37, 38, and 39. Continue to check the list, column by column, for all buildings in zone 1. Then recheck the list for each of the remaining zones. A small check by each building number on Table 3 as it is transferred to Table 4 will ensure that all buildings are recorded.

| ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO | ZONE | BUILDING |
|------|----------------|---------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------------|------|----------|
| / | 32 | 6 | 44 | 19 | 514 | 23 | 6 | 28 | 122 |
| | 37 | | 45 | | 516 | | 7 | | 329 |
| | 38 | <u></u> | 46 | | 5/7 | | 8 | | 330 |
| | 39 | | 48 | | 519 | | 3/0 | Ĺ | 331 |
| | 53 | | 49 | | 524 | | | | 332 |
| | 55_ | | 50 | <u> </u> | 525 | 24 | 68 | | 333 |
| | 58_ | _ | 1353 | | 526 | | 516 | | 334 |
| | 511 | l _ | 1354 | | 527 | | 1080 | | 336 |
| | | | 1359 | | 528 | | 1081 | | 349 |
| _2_ | 29_ | | 1365 | | 529 | l | 1082 | | 360 |
| | 30 | | 490 | | 538 | L | 1083 | | 363 |
| | 31 | | | l | | , | 1084 | ŀ | <u> </u> |

FIGURE 20. COMPILING A LIST OF BUILDINGS BY ZONE (Sample Table 4)

TABLE 4 BUILDINGS BY ZONE

| ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | BUILDING NO. |
|----------|--|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | F | | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | - · - ·· | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | 1 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | · | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | — — | | | <u> </u> | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | † | | ļ | | | |
| | | | | - | | | | † | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | | | | - | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | } | ļ | | | |
| | | | _ | ╁ | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | <u> </u> | | - | |
| <u> </u> | | _ | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | } | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | } | |
| <u> </u> | | | | ├ | | ļ | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | + | . | 1 | ‡ | + | | 1 | ļ | ļ |
| 1 | L | 1 | L | | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 |

Task 5: Compile Work Trip Information

This task is likely to prove to be the most time consuming of the data collection tasks. If the BLIS report printout described in Task 1 can be acquired, begin with Step 1a below. If not, begin with Step 1b.

Step 1: Collect and Record Building Occupancy Data

Step la: Send BLIS Reports to Custodians

A cover memorandum explaining what information is needed, its purpose, how the BLIS form produced as a computer printout should be filled out, and the deadline for receiving the information should be sent to each custodian. The memo should be signed by someone in authority on the base, such as the Base Civil Engineer (see example, Figure 21). As custodians return the completed BLIS forms, check them off on the single-spaced master list. If all responses are received by the deadline, proceed to Step 3; if not, begin telephoning the custodians who have not responded, getting the information on their buildings over the phone, if necessary. When the information is complete, proceed to Step 2.

Step 1b: Collect Information by Phone

Using the base organization chart as a master list, call each organization to request the building numbers of the facilities they occupy, the number of personnel assigned to each building (military, civilian, and total number), and the normal duty hours. Collect the information on Table 5 in the format shown in Figure 22 below.

Step 2: Record Zone Numbers

Using the index of building by building number completed in Step 3, Task 4, record the number of the zone in which each of the buildings is located in the last margin on the returned BLIS Report forms or on the forms filled out in Step lb. Then arrange the work trip data in order by zone.

EXAMPLE: Reply to Attn of: (Return Address -- person's name, ext.) (Date) Subject: Base Traffic Model Survey To: (Custodian's Name) AFB is implementing a new transportation/land use computer model. Your cooperation is requested in the collection of some of the required data. Please enter the total number of people on each shift in each numbered building on the attached machine run listing. Example: Organization Facility Number of People in Building Number Military Civilian Total Duty Hours Symbol Please return the completed machine run listing to 82 ABG/DEE, Stop 6, by 30 March 1979. (Name) 1 Atch Base Civil Engineer Machine Run Listing 1st Ind, TO: (Return Address) Completed machine run listing is returned as requested. 1 Atch n/c

FIGURE 21. SAMPLE MEMORANDUM FOR CUSTODIANS

TABLE 5 FACILITY PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS

| | ORGANIZATION | FACILITY | NUMBER O | F PERSONNEL | ASSIGNED | NORMAL |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| NO. | SYMBOL | NUMBER | MILITARY | CIVILIAN | TOTAL | DUTY HOURS |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | † |
| ├ <u>-</u> | | | | | | - |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| ļ | | | | | | - |
| L | | | | | | |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | L | |
| | | | | | | [|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | -··· | |
| | | | | | | † |
| | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | } |
| | | | | | | } |
| | | | | | | ļ |
| | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | ļ | | |
| | | | | | | |
| L | | | | | | |
| [| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | † | | | <u> </u> |
| | <u> </u> | ļ — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | | | | |
| - | | <u> </u> | - | | L | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| L | L | L | | | L | <u> </u> |

EXAMPLE:

FACILITY PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS

| ZONE | ORGANIZATION | FACILITY | NUMBER O | FPERSONNEL | ASSIGNED | NORMAL |
|--------|--------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| NO. | SYMBOL | NUMBER | MILITARY | CIVILIAN | TOTAL | DUTY HOURS |
| 17 | SVE | 8 | 2 | | 2 | 0845-1000 |
| | " | | 6 | | 6 | 1000-1900 |
| | " | 60 | | 5 | 5 | 0800 -1630 |
| | 4 | 3/0 | No | PERSONN | EL | |
| | 4 | 760 | | 4 | 4 | 0700-100 |
| | " | 786 | | 9 | 9 | 1000 -180 |
| | | | | | | |
| \sim | | | | | | |

FIGURE 22. FACILITY PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS (Sample Table 5)

Step 3: Complete Work Trip Data Collection Forms

Photocopy enough Work Trip Data Collection Forms (Table 6) so that there are two forms for each on-base zone. If some zones have many buildings in them, more than two forms may be needed. From the index of buildings by zone compiled in Step 3, Task 4, fill in the zone number, and the numbers of the buildings in that zone in the space provided at the top of the Work Trip Data Collection Forms.

Fill out a minimum of two Work Trip Data Collection Forms for each on-base zone, one for arrivals in the zone at the beginning of duty hours and one for departures from the zone at the end of the duty hours, as shown in Table 6. Cross out the word "departures" on the form to be used for arrivals and vice versa.

Across the tops of the columns on the "arrivals" form, enter any hour that personnel arrive in the zones, in order, from earliest to latest. Under "building number," enter the numbers of the buildings in order. For each arrival time, enter the number of military personnel first, then a slash and the number of civilian personnel. If duty times are different on different days, enter a line for each day that shift times are different. Put the number of weekend personnel in parentheses. When entering the 24-hour total, include only those personnel on duty Monday through Friday. Figure 23 shows a completed "arrivals" sheet. Repeat the process to record departures as shown in Figure 24.

TABLE 6 WORKTRIP DATA COLLECTION FORM

(Use to fill out card types 5, 6, and 11)

A minimum of two of these forms for each zone on the base will be needed.

Zone

Building Numbers (Enter in order from zone index)

ARRIVALS/DEPARTURES (Cross out the one that is inappropriate)

| | | | (Ent | ter times ap | TIMES* (Enter times applicable in order from 0100 to 2400) | ES* order from (| 0100 to 24 | (O) | | | 24-HOUR | HOURS OF |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|--|---------------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|----------|
| BOILDING NO. | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | |
| | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MILCIV | | FROM TO |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTALS | | | | | | | | | | | | |

For each shift time, enter the number of military and the number of civilian personnel due at that time. If no civilians are due at a
particular time, but 20 military personnel are, enter 20/0. If 20 civilians are due, but no military personnel enter 0.20.
 Put weekend staff in () parentheses and omit them when totalling.

EXAMPLE:

WORKTRIP DATA COLLECTION FORM

(Use to fill out card types 5, 6, and 11)

Zone

Building Numbers 304 30/ 304 303 320 321 322 323 (Enter in order from zone index)

ARRIVALS/BEPARTURES-(Cross out the one that is inappropriate)

130 - 630 - 630 -2300 HOURS OF #rs 6/13 6635-47 2645 2090 0630 FROM 23/15 TOTAL 24-HOUR 61/8 97/75 10/1 5/6 MILICIV MILICIV MILICIV MILICIV MILICIV MILICIV 2400 0// 1 1 (Enter times applicable in order from 0100 to 2400) 1/2 4/9 1630 ì 1 1030 0/5 15/0 1 1 TIMES. 0800 2/7 2/7) } 1) 0745 21/15 39/27 MIL/CIV MIL/CIV 2/3 7/8 5/8 1 0645 0 0/1 i NO PERSONNEL MIL/CIV MIL/CIV 01/# 0630 0 1 ١ * 2/0 0090 0/3 à BUILDING TOTALS 300 303 302 320 322 323 321 Š 301

* For each shift time, enter the number of military and the number of civilian personnel due at that time. If no civilians are due at a particular time, but 20 military personnel are, enter 20/0. If 20 civilians are due, but no military personnel enter 0/20.

† Put weekend staff in (1) parentheses and omit them when totalling.

FIGURE 23. COMPLETING WORK TRIP ARRIVALS FORM (Sample Table 6)

EXAMPLE

WORKTRIP DATA COLLECTION FORM (Use to the out card types 5, 6, and 11)

12 × 27

8. 3ng Numbers 300 30/ 302 303 320 32/ 322 323

ARRIVALS/DEPARTURES (Cross out the one that is inappropriate)

| BUILDING | | | (En | ter times ap | TIN opticable in | TIMES* | TIMES* (Enter times applicable in order from 0100 to 2400) | (00) | | | 200 | HOURS OF |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------|--|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| 9 | 0800 | 1430 | 5441 | 1530 | 1445 1530 1630 2300 | 2300 | 2400 | | | | TOTAL T | OPERATION |
| | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MILICIV MILICIV MILICIV MILICIV | MIL/CIV | MIL/CIV | MILCIV | | FROM TO |
| 300 | | 5/0 | | | 4/9 01/2 | 4/9 | | | | | 61,8 | 0630 1300 |
| 301 |) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 302 | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | PER. | SONNEL | | | | | | | | | |
| 303 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 320 | | | | 0/4 | 2/3 | | | | | | 6/3 | 6/3 0630 1630 |
| 321 | 1/0 | | | | 77/8 | | 110 | | | | 4/0/ | 24 Hrs |
| 322 | | | | 0/1 | 5/0 | | | | | | 5/6 | 0 |
| 323 | | | 2/10 | | 21/15 | | | | | | 23/15 | 23/15 0600 1630 |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTALST | 1/10 | 5/0 | 2/0 5/0 41/39 6/4 | 5/0 | 41/37 | 4/9 | 0/1 | | | | 56/46 | |

For each shift time, enter the number of military and the number of civilian personnel due at that time. If no civilians are due at a
Darticular time, but 20 military personnel are, enter 20/0. If 20 civilians are due, but no military personnel enter 0/20.
 Put weekend staff in (1) pareitities and omit them when totalling.

FIGURE 24. COMPLETING WORK TRIP DEPARTURES FORM (Sample Table 6a)

Task 6: Compile Nonwork Trip Information

This somewhat time-consuming task may not be necessary depending upon the problem being studied. If the data are needed, interview, either in person or by telephone, the persons associated with nonwork activities on the base to get average and peak participation rates in service activities, such as the hospital, food services, bank, and credit union; shopping activities, such as the BX and commissary; and recreational activities such as the gym, bowling alley, and swimming pool. In the interview, ask appropriate personnel for the information requested in Table 7. Then complete Table 7 for each zone as shown in Figure 25.

Nonwork activities on air bases commonly include those associated with the following facilities:

- o Hospital
 - Clinics
 - Dispensary
- o Commissary
- o Base Exchange
 - Main Store
 - Beauty and barber shops
 - Gas station
- o Credit Union
- o Bank
- o NCO and officers clubs
- o Recreation facilities
 - Gym
 - Pool
 - Bowling alley
 - Golf course
 - Hobby shops
 - Picnic areas
 - Recreation center
- o Library
- o Child care center
- Base personnel office
- o Movie theatre

TABLE 7 NONWORK TRIP DATA COLLECTION FORM

| | | | 1 | 7 | _1 | 1 | | | \neg | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 7 | \neg | |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|---|---|----|---|--|--|------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------|--|
| | HOURS OF | OPERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NO. OF | EMPLOYEES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PEAK HOWR | | VOLUME No. or & | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PFAK | | ноив | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| × | £ - | VOLUME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DF AK | | DAYS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | VOLUME (No. of People) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ZONE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | BUILDING | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NAME OF | ACTIVITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Numbers or percent of a day's business done during the peak hour.

EXAMPLE:

NONWORK TRIP DATA COLLECTION FORM

| | | | AVERAGE DAY | PEAK | Å | PEAK | PEAK HOUR | 9 | |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| NAME OF ACTIVITY | BUILDING NO. | ZONE | | DAYS | VOLUME | ноия | VOLUME* | EMPLOYEES | OPERATION |
| HOSPITAL | 237 | 36 | 500 | NONE | √ <i>E</i> | N | NONG | 7/7 | 0815-1630- CLOSED 1200-1300 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| KAKSSIMWOD | 240 | 43 | 000/ | FRI | 1200 | 21-01 | 45% | 102 | 08007800 (T-W-F) |
| | | | | PAY DAY | | | | | 0800-1900 (Th) |
| | | | | | | | | | (14) .051-0080 |
| | | | | | | | | | CLOSED SUN. \$ M |
| MAIN BX | 286 | 43 | 2000 | " | 300 | 009/-11 | 300/hr | 8.7 | " |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVICE STATION | 760 | 43 | 200 | " | | 41-01 | 35-40% | 6 | 0930-1730 (4-F) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| BEAUTY SHOP | 785 | 43 | 15 | FR1/59T | 30-35 | 0800-1700 | 12/hr | 3 | SAME AS BX |
| | | | | , | | | | | |
| PERSONNEL | 60 | 17 | 12 per WK | T4-W | | 1300-1600 | 100% | | THE-WED 1300-1600 ONLY |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| CREDIT UNION | 2 | 23 | 2000 | SKNA TI | 3000 | 0051-0011 | 33/3% | 15 | 0800-1600 (M-F) |
| | | | | PAY DAY | | | | | |
| BANK | ı | 23 | 2500 | " | 3000 | 1/30-1230 | 40% | 9 | 0800 -1600 (M-F) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ETC | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Numbers or percent of a day's business done during the peak hour.

FIGURE 25. COMPLETING NONWORK TRIP DATA (Sample Table 7)

Task 7: Collect Calibration Data

Unless these data are already available through the base military police or the Civil Engineering Office, actual counts of vehicle movements must be made to determine the following types of calibration data if recent counts are not already available:

- o Gate counts
- o Speed and delay
- o Parking lot counts
- o Street counts
- o Military vehicle counts.

However, only the gate counts are required for all applications of the model.

Task 7a: Gate Counts

Gate counts are the most important calibration data to be collected. They may be available from the base traffic engineer or from the base military police. If they are not, and if there are major intersections just outside the gates to the base, check with the local city, county, or state Department of Transportation. The hourly volume of traffic into and out of each base gate is needed for all applications. To model peak rush hour traffic, the number of vehicles entering and exiting the base for each 15-minute period during the morning and evening rush hours must be determined.

Where no counts are available, or where the number of employees on the base has changed, new gate counts must be made. These should be conducted under the direction of the base traffic engineer or the security police.

Task 7b: Speed and Delay

Speed and delay runs are optional tools that may be used to test the accuracy of the model once the status quo information for previous tasks has been fed into the computer. If used, speed and delay runs should be collected on major routes. Examples of major routes include those from the main gate to the major employment centers, and from residential areas to shopping, officers, and NCO clubs.

The first step is collecting data on speed runs during the morning, evening, and noon rush hours on payday and the day before. It is most efficient if the project team collects the data whenever they travel by automobile on the base during these times. Table 8 specifies the information to be collected. If time permits, it is useful to make speed runs over the same routes every day for a week. This provides an average as well as best and worst case.

Filled in, Table 8 might resemble Figure 26. Note that in recording the time, 26 minutes and 50 seconds past 7 a.m. is entered by breaking up the military notation 0726 into 07/26/50.

Next, convert the information collected to speed and delay as shown in Figure 27. The speed on a street is the distance from the starting cross street to the finishing cross street divided by the travel time and multiplied by 60. Delay is the distance traveled, divided by the speed limit, minus the calculated speed. In Step 4, of Task 2, speed limits on all base roadways were recorded.

EXAMPLE: SPEED AND DELAY DATA 9/28 DAY Thurs. AM RUSH STARTING FINISHING STARTING FINISHING STARTING FINISHING STREET CROSS CROSS TIME TIME ODOMETER ODOMETER STREET STREET (hr/min/sec/ (hr/min/sec) WILLIAMS FIELD RD 06/38/42 06/41/47 60,591.4 60,592.4 (a) 151 (b) E 7/4 3rd 06/40/00 06/40/45 43411.6 43411.9 (c) 5th MITCHELL \mathcal{D} 07/26/50 07/30/00 30,983.5 30,984.8 (d) G 7th ₿ 07/50/36 07/52/10 12,610.1 12,610.4 (a) The route from the main gate to offices along the flightline The route from the officers' club where base personnel have breakfast to the turn off for a building with substantial base employment, (c) The route from on-base family housing to an employment area (d) The route from the BOQ to an employment area

FIGURE 26. COMPUTING SPEED AND DELAY (Sample Table 8)

TABLE 8 SPEED AND DELAY DATA

| DATE | |
|------|--|
| DAY | |

| STREET | STARTING CROSS STREET | FINISHING CROSS STREET | STARTING TIME (hr/min/sec/ | FINISHING TIME (hr/min/sec) | STARTING ODOMETER | FINISHING ODOMETER |
|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

EXAMPLE:

To compute speed for trip (a) on Sample Table 8:

- Finishing odometer Starting odometer = Distance traveled
 60,592.4 60,591.4 = 1 mile
- 2. Finishing time Starting time = Travel time

 06/41/47 06/38/42 = 3 minutes and 05 seconds = 3.08 minutes

 (05:60=.08)
- 3. Distance traveled (miles) $\times \frac{60 \text{ minutes}}{1 \text{ hour}} = \text{Speed (miles per hour)}$

$$\frac{1}{3.08}$$
 x 60 = 19.48 mph

To compute delay for the same trip:

$$\frac{1}{19.48} - \frac{1}{25} = .01$$

FIGURE 27. COMPUTING SPEED AND DELAY

Task 7c: Time-of-Day Parking Lot Counts

Parking lot counts should be undertaken when information is needed to determine cycles of vehicle patterns, numbers of trips, and length of stay at specific facilities on the base.

To establish a cycle, counts must be made and recorded hourly. Use the format shown in Table 9.

A completed Table 9 might look like Figure 28. This shows most personnel arriving at work between 0700 and 0800, with a few using their automobiles to make work-to-work trips during the morning hours. On the whole, the parking lot population remains fairly constant throughout the workday.

EXAMPLE:

PARKING LOT COUNTS

PACILITY BLDG 40

LOT CAPACITY 64

| T1145 | TYPE OF VEHICLE* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| TIME | LDV | LDT1 | LDT2 | HDT | HDD | мот | BIC | | | | | | |
| 0600 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 0700 | 24 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 0 | ح | 10 | | | | | | |
| 0800 | 3 | 14 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 11 | | | | | | |
| 0900 | 28 | 14 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 7_ | 11 | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 23 | 14 | 8_ | 0 | 0 | 8 | 11 | | | | | | |
| \sim | | | |] | L | I | | | | | | | |

* Type of vehicle: LDV = light duty vehicles, e.g., cars

LDT1 = light duty trucks (under 6,000 lb)

LDT2 - light duty trucks (6,000-8,500 lb)

HDT = heavy duty truck

HDD = heavy duty diesel truck

MOT = motorcycle

BIC = bicycle

Trucks with automobile-sized wheels can usually be assumed to be LDT1, those with oversized wheels are usually LDT2.

FIGURE 28. RECORDING PARKING LOT COUNTS (Sample Table 9)

TABLE 9 PARKING LOT COUNTS

| DATE |
|--------------|
| FACILITY |
| LOT CAPACITY |

| | TYPE OF VEHICLE | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | LDV | LDT1 | LDT2 | нот | дан | MOT | BIC | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u></u> | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | |
| ļ | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | <u> </u> | <u></u> | L | | L | 1 | L | | | | |

For other applications, make a rough map of the parking lot being studied showing all parking stalls. Then, record all occupied parking stalls in the lot at the start of the time period being studied. During that specified time period, observe the parking lot and as each vehicle enters or leaves a stall, place an I (for in or enter) or an O (for out or exit) for that stall. At the end of the time period, the length of stay can be determined for each vehicle. This type of data would be useful during the noontime rush hours, or during peak shopping hours (if these are different). It would not be useful for morning and evening rush hours.

Task 7d: Street Counts

As a check against the traffic volume predictions made by BATS and based on data collected in earlier tasks, counts may be made of the number of vehicles traveling on some major links on the air base during a specified time period as shown in Table 10. The actual data may then be compared with the traffic volumes predicted by the model to verify the accuracy of the model. Collect the data in the format shown in Figure 29.

| | | | | | | ST | rree | T CC | UNT | S | | DATE STREET CROSS | 9, | /26 E TS 7/ | /18 ta- | 19 | <u></u> |
|------|----------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------|-----|---------|
| TIME | NUMBER OF | | | | INBC | UND | | | | | | | OUTB | OUND | | | |
| TIME | PASSENGERS PER VEHICLE* | LDV | LDT1 | LDT2 | HDT | HDD | MIL | MOT | BIC | LDV | LDT1 | LDT2 | HDT | HDD | MIL | мот | BIÇ |
| 1100 | 2234 | 1111 | ++++ | +++ | ### | 11/ | ## | ##- | 1111 | +## | ## | +## | Ш | | ++++ | +## | HH |
| | 3222 | -111 | +#+ | ı | +++ | | +#+ | ## | | -# - | | 11! | | | ## | +++ | +++/ |
| | 2442 | ## | +111 | | | | []] | +111 | | 1111 | ++++ | | | | +## | +++ | 11 |
| | 5222 | ++++ | 1111 | | | | | 11 | | +++/- | 1111 | | | | 111 | +++ | |
| } | 3342 | +#} | | | | | | | | -11 | 11 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | 25 | 19 | ٤ | 11 | 3 | 13 | 17 | 4 | 22 | 22 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 18 | 20 | 12 |
| 1115 | 3222 | +#1 | ++++ | ++++ | ##} | , | +++ | +++ | 11 | ###- | +++ | +++ | 111] | 11 | ++++ | ### | +++ |
| | 2434 | +++ | +111 | ### | 11 | | 1111 | | | ++++ | +++ | 1111 | | | HI | | 111 |
| | 6233 | | | | | | | | | HH+ | +++ | | | | 11 | | |

The driver is not included as it is understood that every vehicle counted has a driver. If there are no passengers do not make any entry for that vehicle (in this column). The total number of vehicles plus the total number of passengers equals the total number of persons in all vehicles.

FIGURE 29. COLLECTING STREET COUNTS (Sample Table 10)

TABLE 10 STREET COUNTS

| | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|------|----------|------|--|
| 11 | | | BIC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | MOT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | MIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S | OUND | нрр | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CROSS STREETS | OUTBOUND | нрт | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DATESTREET | ROSS | | LDT2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | LDT1 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | רםא | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | віс | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | MOT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | MIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | INBOUND | ддн | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | INBO | нОт | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | LDT2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ודסט | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | רם | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 OF | SERS ICLE* | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | VOMBE | PASSENGERS PER VEHICLE* | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | TIME | | <u> </u> | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | |

Task 7e: Military Vehicles

Use the BLIS Report of Military Vehicle Utilization, Section K of the Vehicle Control Officers' Field Data Manual (which explains the military vehicle codes used in the report), and the base telephone directory (if necessary to identify the buildings in which each organization is located).

First, next to the military vehicle codes on the BLIS Report, enter the vehicle type codes used for BATS, i.e., LDV for light duty vehicle, LDT1, LDT2, and so on. Second, using a list of vehicle control officers, or the telephone directory, associate each organization with a building or buildings. Third, tally the total number of vehicle miles for each organization. If an organization is in more than one zone, split the "total mileage per year" among those zones. Then, using the Directory of Buildings by Building Number (Table 3), associate each organization with its zone.

Compile the information in Table 11 as shown in Figure 30. In Figure 30, organization LGSS, located in zone 1 has one heavy duty truck (HDT) and two heavy duty diesel trucks, or a total of three vehicles which travelled 1375 miles in one year. It may be useful to enter the number of the building in which the organization is located. Space is provided for this in the organization column.

List all the zones in which mililtary vehicles have been assigned in order by number until the list is complete. When several organizations with military vehicles assigned to them are in the same zone, add the mileages for each to get the "total mileage per year" for each zone.

| | MI | LITARY VEHICLE UTILI | ZATION | |
|------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| ZONE | ORGANIZATION | VEHICLE TYPE | NUMBER OF VEHICLES | TOTAL MILEAGE |
| / | LGSS | HDT | , | |
| | | HDD | 2 | 1375 |
| 2 | DAPF | LDV | 5- | |
| | | LDTI | 5- | |
| | | LDT2 | 1 | 8149 |
| 6 | CC | LDV | / | 167 |

FIGURE 30. COMPILING MILITARY VEHICLE UTILIZATION

TABLE 11 MILITARY VEHICLE UTILIZATION

| ZONE | OHGANIZATION | VEHICLE TYPE | NUMBER OF VEHICLES | TOTAL MILLAGI PER YEAR |
|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | , | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | · | |
| - | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | _ |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

SECTION III

DATA REDUCTION

INTRODUCTION

Put simply, data reduction is the process used to rearrange information gathered in the data collection tasks in Section II so that it can be keypunched and fed into the computer for analysis. The informational maps and the intermediate data forms from the data collection tasks in Section II are used to complete coding forms that organize the information in a format that can be read by the computer.

Seventeen different types of computer cards may be utilized by the BATS model. The content of each of these card types is explained in this section, first briefly, to provide an overview, and then in detail, card by card. In the detailed descriptions, the intermediate data forms and maps needed to complete the card types required for a special model application are referenced.

It is not necessary to complete all 17 card types for most model applications. As with the data collection tasks, the project supervisor will indicate which card types are necessary to analyze the problem under consideration.

From 1 to 24 hours may be simulated during any computer run. Fill out a Header Card and a Card Type 1 (Run Description Card) for each hour to be simulated during a run. The information on some cards remains the same regardless of the time of day. For example, the link descriptions (Card Type 2) would need to be entered only once, as would the descriptions of nonsignalized intersections (Card Type 3). However, signalized intersections may have different signal cycles at different times of the day. If a time period has different characteristics from the time period preceding it, a new card must be submitted. New cards of a particular type are submitted only if the data have changed from the previous hour.

Note that every card, except the title, or header card, uses the first two columns of the computer card for the Card Types Number 01-16. Enter all numbers on the cards so that they are right justified; that is, if the entry has fewer digits than the number of columns provided, the blank columns should be on the left of the field (a field is a column or columns set aside to contain a particular piece of data). Whenever the value to be entered is zero, either enter a 0 or leave the field blank.

Card Type # Card Description

Header Card identifies the date and title of each computer run or simulation.

- Run Description Card gives the number of Card Types 02-16 that must be read for a particular computer run or simulation.
- Link Description Card gives the characteristics of each section of roadway on the base, including location, number of lanes, capacity, speed limit, connections (maximum 240).
- Intersection Description Card describes the characteristics of each intersection, including the links it connects, traffic controls, and if signalized, the signal's cycle, phase time, and phase capacity.
- Zone Description Card divides the base into as many as 50 zones both on-base and bordering the base.
- Demographic Variable Card gives the trip-producing characteristics of each zone defined on Card Type 4, including number of military and civilian employees, number of houses, dormitory rooms, and parking lot capacity.
- Trip Purpose Card assigns a percentage of the total trips arriving in or leaving a zone during a specified time period to a particular purpose based on the demographic variable entered on Card Type 5. The user may choose to omit the percentages called for on Card Type 6 and rely on the PLUALU array given in Card Type 14 or on the default PLUALU array in the computer program.
- 7 <u>Gate Description Card</u> gives the location and characteristics of up to 10 gates, including links, vehicle counts, and capacity.
- 8 <u>Vehicle Count Card</u> describes the traffic load on a particular road or at a particular intersection.
- 9 Load Factor Card gives the average number of persons riding in each type of vehicle.
- Truck Route Card describes any routes assigned to trucks from an entry gate to their destination on-base, and from that destination to an exit gate.
- Work Shift Count Card describes the arrival and departure times of military and civilian employees on the base.

- Plot Option Card describes the plot (diagram of base roadway with or without specified roadway traffic conditions) to be produced, if the user wishes to specify a different scale or other characteristic than one contained in the model.
- Calibration Factor Card is used to change the number of vehicle trip productions and attractions for all zones, to conform to whatever actual base data are available.
- PLUALU (Production Land Use Attraction Land Use) Array
 Card is used when the PLUALU array contained in the
 computer program is considered inappropriate to the base
 being studied, or when the simulation being used is
 particularly sensitive to land use.
- Demographic Variable Name Card is used to change the demographic variables assumed by the model.
- Name List Data Card is used to convert yearly vehicle miles and vehicle running 'imes to hourly vehicle miles and running times.

Header Card (no card type number)

The header card is simply a title card that identifies the computer run being made. One header card is needed for each computer run. The first six spaces on the coding sheet give the date of the data being run. For example, if the data were collected on September 29, 1978 that date would be entered as 780929, with the last two digits of the year first, then the number of the month, and finally the day. The remaining spaces may consist of any alphabetical or numerical characters as shown in the following examples:

780929 Williams AFB, Peak (Payday) PM Rush 1600-1700

780929 Williams AFB, Peak (Payday) PM Rush 1600-1700 D&E Sts, 1-way

780929 Williams AFB, Twelve-Hour Summary Run

79036 Tyndall AFB, Non Peak Day AM Rush 0600-0800

Card Type 1 - Run Description Card

For every time period to be modeled, complete one Card Type 1. This card tells the computer how many of each card type it must read in order to perform a particular task. Because it is necessary to determine how many of each of the other cards will be needed, complete Card Types 02-16 before filling in the header card and Card Type 1. If the data for a particular card type do not change for subsequent time periods in that computer run, that card type's columns should be left blank on subsequent Cards Type 1.

Coding Instructions - Card Type 1

| Column Space(s) | Description | Possible No. of Cards |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number | 01 |
| 3-6 | Number of Cards Type 2 - Link Description Cards. One Card Type 2 must be completed for each link in the network, up to a maximum of 240 links. Therefore, the user may have as many as, but no more than, 240 Cards Type 2. | Up to 240 |
| 7-10 | Number of Cards Type 3 - Intersection Description Cards: One Card Type 3 must be completed for each intersection in the network, up to a maximum of 70. | 1-70 |
| 11-14 | Number of Cards Type 4 - Zone Description Cards. One Card Type 4 must be completed for each zone. The program can accommodate up to, but no more than 50 zones. | 1-50 |
| 15-18 | Number of Cards Type 5 - Demographic Variables: One Card Type 5 should be completed to describe the demographic variables for each of the zones for which a Card Type 4 was completed. | 1-50 |
| 19-22 | Number of Cards Type 6 - Trip Purpose Coefficients: One card is completed for each trip purpose. For a list of these, see the instructions for Card Type 6. | 1-15 |

| Column Space(s) | Description | Possible No. of Cards |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 23-26 | Number of Cards Type 7 - Gate Description card: One Card Type 7 is completed for each gate through which vehicles can enter or leave the base. No more than 10 gates may be included in the computer analysis, so the number of cards equals the number of gates for a maximum of 10 cards. | 1-10 |
| 27-30 | Number of Cards Type 8 - Vehicle Count Card: This is an optional card, which may or may not be used for a particular computer run. When used, one card is needed for every four links describing an intersection. | up to 70 |
| 31-34 | Number of Cards Type 9 - Load Factor Card: There can be one load factor card for each hour that will be simulated. There must be a Card Type 9 for the first hour the user wishes to simulate. | at least l |
| 35-38 | Number of Cards Type 10 - Truck Route Card: From two to four cards may be used to describe a truck route. | 0-4 |
| 39-42 | Number of Cards Type 11 - Work Shift Count Card: These cards describe employee arrivals and departures during the morning and evening rush hours. Each card can cover either arrivals or departures during one 15-minute period for up to 18 zones. If there are more than 18 and fewer than 37 zones on and bordering the base, two cards will be needed for each 15-minute time period (8 cards). If there are more than 36 zones, three cards will be needed for each time segment (a maximum of 12 cards for arrivals and 12 cards for departures). | 4-24 |
| 43 | If the user wishes to have the computer read a Plot Options Card (Card Type 12), a l should be entered in this column; if no plot is desired, a 0 is entered or the column is left blank. | 0-1 |
| 44 | If the user wishes to use the calibration option and enter a Card Type 13, a 1 is entered in this column. If not, a 0 is entered. | 0-1 |
| 45 | The number of PLUALU array cards (Card Type 14) to be read: Seven cards are required to enter a PLUALU array. | 0,7 |

| Column Space(s) | Description | Possible No. of Cards |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 46 | Number of Demographic Variable Name Cards (Card Type 15) to be read. | 0-1 |
| 47 | Number of Name List Data Cards (Card Type 16) to be read. | 0-9 |
| 48-51 | The hour of the day being simulated: Use military notation, e.g., 8 a.m. is 0800, noon is 1200, 5:00 p.m. is 1700, 10:00 p.m. is 2200, etc. | 1-2400 |
| 52-54 | Day of the week being simulated: 1 is Sunday, 2 is Monday, etc. | 1-7 |
| 55-59 | The duration of the time period being simulated, in seconds. | 900-86,400 |

| Time (TP) in | | | Seconds | |
|--------------|--------|------------|---------|--|
| Hours | Minute | <u>s</u> : | Seconds | |
| 0 | 15 | _ | 900 | |
| 0 | 30 | | 1,800 | |
| 0 | 45 | | 2,700 | |
| 1 | | | 3,600 | |
| 3 | | | 10,800 | |
| 8 | | | 28,800 | |
| 12 | | | 43,200 | |
| 24 | | | 86,400 | |

| 60-64 | The total number of person-trips generated on the base during the specified time period: These include trips made by persons between zones on the base and trips made by persons moving from an on-base to an off-base zone. If no number is entered in these columns, the trip purpose coefficients are used to generate the number of person-trips. The computer symbol is TOTGEN for total generations. | 0-99,999 |
|-------|--|----------|
| 65-69 | The total number of persons attracted to on-base zones during the specified time period, either from another zone on-base or from an off-base zone to an on-base zone. Again, if these columns are left blank, the trip purpose coefficients are used to generate person-trips. The computer symbol is TOTATT for total attractions. | 0-99,999 |

Note that the number of trips made entirely on-base is the difference between gate counts (in persons) and TOTATT or TOTGEN.

| Column(s) | Description | | Possible Values |
|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| 70 | The exponent of i | nternal travel time. | 1, 2, 3 |
| 71 | The exponent of t | cravel time. | 1, 2 |
| 72 | level of service | representing the minimum (congestion level) on links to on the plot; for example: | 0-6 |
| Enter 0 1 | A1 | I levels of traffic tee flow of traffic - low volume and | |
| 2 | B St | nigh speed, little or no delay. able flow of traffic - reasonable beed reduction and few traffic restric | 2 - |
| 3 | C St | cable flow of traffic - a relatively atisfactory operating speed is still stained. | |
| 4 | D Ur | nstable flow of traffic - only toleral perating speeds. | ole |
| 5 | E Ur sı | estable flow of traffic - low operation operation of the street volumes at or near to capacity. | |
| 6 | F Fo | processing of traffic - speeds reduced by stantially and stoppages occurring. | i |
| 73 | Plot options. Enter 0 1 2 3 4 | Type of Plot no plot hourly plot summary plot summary plus hourly plot accumulate summary plot data | 0-4 |
| 74 | be entered for an | Only one smoothing option may ny one run. The smoothing function escribed in the program documentine SMOOTH | 0-3 |
| Ente 0 1 2 3 | No smoothing Smooth tripe bration fac Smooth toward | | |
| 75 | Tells the compute or hourly iterat | er whether the user wants 15-minute ions: | 0-3 |

Column(s) Description Enter Hourly iterations (or leave blank) 0 15-minute iterations 1 2 15-minute shift counts without gate counts Both 15-minute shift counts and gate counts 3 76 0, 1, 9 Minimum run time flag: This gives the user the option to make the program run faster by omitting some computations. Enter 0 for all vehicles to be routed between specified origin and destination zones (this gives the most accurate results). 1 for any trip demand with fewer than 0.1 vehicle routed to a higher demand zone (faster, but less accurate). 9 for routing all trip demand of less than 0.9 vehicle to a higher demand zone (fastest, least accurate). 77-80 Output options. 0-2 77 AQAM output option, which causes a file to be written for later input to the AQAM model (extrapolates hourly data to a year's emissions) <u>Enter</u> 0 No file Summary file 1 Summary of all runs 0-2 78 Printout of a trip purpose table: Enter No table 0 Printout of person trip purpose table 1 2 Person trip purpose table adjusted by shift and gate count 79 Printout origin-destination (O-D) table. 0 - 7

Possible Values

| Enter | |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No table |
| 1 | Person O-D table |
| 2 | Persons riding in civilian vehicles O-D table |
| 3 | Combination of 1 and 2 |
| 4 | Persons riding in military vehicles O-D table. |
| 5 | Combination of 1 and 4 |
| 6 | Combination of 2 and 4 |
| 7 | Combination of 1, 2 and 4 |
| | |

Column(s) Description

Possible Values

Printout of counts of vehicles by type on all links 0-7

| Enter | |
|-------|---|
| 0 | No printout |
| 1 | Origin to gate and gate to destination trips + modal split load factors |
| 2 | Origin to gate and gate to destination trips calibrated |
| 3 | 1 + 2 |
| 4 | Assignment counts and times |
| 5 | 1 + 4 |
| 6 | 2 + 4 |
| 7 | 1 + 2 + 4 |

An example of the Type 1 cards that might be prepared for a morning rush hour is shown in Figure 31. Figure 32 is the coding form to be used in collecting data on Card Type 1.

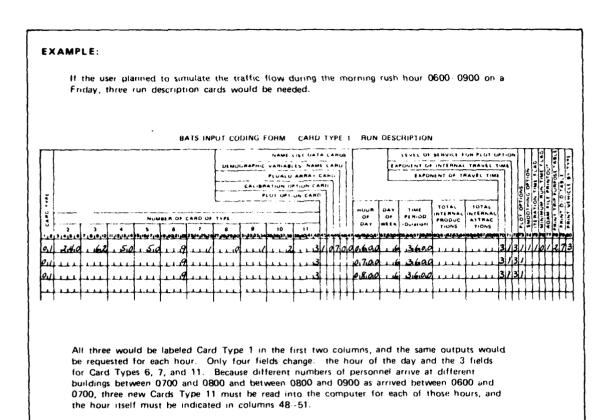


FIGURE 31. EXAMPLE - CARD TYPE 1: RUN DESCRIPTION

| 3 19 - 3 V | | 150 150 101 101 141 | IMI I MI I NI I MI I MI I MI | 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO | DUTA MUN HATE | TO J OM VA J J VA D I V I B I V I B | .ഗ!こ'≥ < i≧ ≏. *4 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | O PER |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|--|---|------|---|-----------|-----------|--------|------|-------|---|---------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----------|------|-------|--|
| SERVICE FOR PLUT OPTION | INTERNAL TRAVEL TIME | TRAVEL TIME | | | TOTAL | ATTRAC | TIONS | | + | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1 | 11111 | 1 | | | | 1 | - + | | | | 1 1 1 | | - | 1 1 | | 1 | 4 1 1 | 12 (000) (0000) C |
| + SERVICE F | I INTERNAL | ENT OF | | | | == | DAT WEEK (DUSTION) TIONS TIONS | 1111 | | 7777 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | | | 1111 | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 1 | 417 | 1111 | 1111 | 100 | 1111 | 1111 | | - | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 9646 8283 ee |
| 10 11011 | EXPONENT OF | EXP | | | | | ded reeded | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1 | | | 1 | - - - | | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1111 | - | | | 1 1 | papspapspap |
| | <u>. </u> | L | J | | | 0. OF | earepopilezes | | - - - - - | 1 1 1 1 | 114 | | 1 1 | | - | | 1111 | | | | 1 1 1 | - - - - | 1 1 | | 1 1 | 111 | - | - | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 9-18-00-1 52-p3 |
| . ST 2474 CAHON | NAME CARD | PLUALU ARRAY CARC | ON CARD | CARD | | | 11 D4 42 4 34 44 2 44 6 7 | - | + | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | Qe: 1-2 1- |
| VAME . S | DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLES NAME CARD | PLUALU A | CALIBRATION OPTION CARD | PLOT OPTION CARD | | | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | | | 1 1 1 | | | | - | - | - | - | | | | - | | | - | | | | | | - | es ed representes |
| | DEMOGRA | | 3 | | | FTYPE | 8 27.28.2930 31.82 | - | 1 1 1 | - 1 | | -1 | - | - | | - | - | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | - | 1111 | - | | - | - | 1 | 1111 | - | - | Ser. 100 (8 C 8 C 7 Z 9 |
| | | | | | | NUMBER OF CARD OF TYPE | 6 7 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | - | 1 | | | | - | - | 11111 | - | 1 | | - | 11111 | 1 1 1 | - | | 11111 | - | 1 1 | 2624262221202 |
| | | | | | | NOMBE | 5 | | | 1 | | | 1111 | | | | - | | | - | 1 | 11111 | - | 11111 | | - | - | 1 1 1 | - | - | 4/5/16/17/18/19/ |
| | | | | | | | 3 4 | | 111111 | : | 1 | 1 | 1111 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | - | - | 1 1 1 1 1 | - | | 19 11011111111111 |
| | | | | 14 | ,,, | 1144 | | | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 | 4 1 1 1 1 | 111111 | | | | | | - | - | - | - | | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | | - | | | | | 12 314,516 7,8 |

FIGURE 32. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 1: RUN DESCRIPTION

Card Type 2 - Link Description Card

Each Card Type 2 describes one link in the traffic network on the base. No more than 240 links can be so described. If the base being modeled has more than 240 links, some of the minor, less-traveled roadways should have been omitted from the link system as directed in Task 2, Section II.

To complete the coding sheet for Card Type 2 as shown in Figure 33, use Map #1, which was completed in Task 2 of Section II and on which link numbers; x, y coordinates; traffic controls; and speed limits were noted.

| EX | AM | PLE: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|----------------------|--|---------------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | f for so | | | | k numb | er was | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | , | | BATS IN | PUT CO | DING FO | RM - CA | RD TYPE | 2: LIN | K DESCR | IPTION | | | |
| | NO | NO OF | х соово | у спона | x COUPD | A COOHD | CAPACITY | SPEED | STRAIGHT | RIGHT | | EMISSION HEIGHT | SCALE OF K.Y. | X Y COORD | HNATES |
| | 1918 | | | | | | | | | | | ogar pag opaq | ************************************** | 71,17873,7475 | "POPO |
| 0.2 | 1/1/ | | | | | | | كىلارىد | | | | 11119 | | | |
| | 11 | | | | 1111 | | | 1144 | | | | | 4111444 | | |
| \Box | | 1111 | | | | | | 1 | 444 | | | | | | |

FIGURE 33. EXAMPLE - CARD TYPE 2: LINK DESCRIPTION

Coding Instructions for Card Type 2

| Column(| s) Description | Possible Values |
|---------|---|-----------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 02 |
| 3-5 | Link Number (1-240): Number in order from link number I to the total number of links defined on the scaled map. Do not skip any link numbers. Numbers must be consecutive as shown in Figure 33. | 1-240 |
| 6-10 | Number of lanes in the link: This will be used to compute link capacity if no capacity is specified on this card. | 1-8 |

For an explanation of x and y coordinates, see Task 2.

Column(s) Description Possible Values 11-15 The last five digits of the x-coordinate of northernmost or easternmost end point of the link. 16-20 The last five digits of the y-coordinate of northernmost or easternmost end point of the link. 21-25 The last five digits of the x-coordinate of southernmost or westernmost end point of the link. 26-30 The last five digits of the y-coordinate of southernmost or westernmost end point of the link. 31 - 35Link or intersection capacity is the maximum number 1,200of vehicles that can flow through a street or intersection in an hour. The base civil engineer may provide estimates of capacity. (If these columns are left blank, default values of 1,200 vehicles/lane for speeds less than 50 mph and 1,800 vehicles/lane for speeds greater than 50 mph will be used). 36-40 Speed limit in miles per hour. 5-55 41-45 The number of the link to which this link is 1-240 connected at the northern x-y coordinate, going straight ahead. Figure 34 illustrates how to fill in columns 41-55.

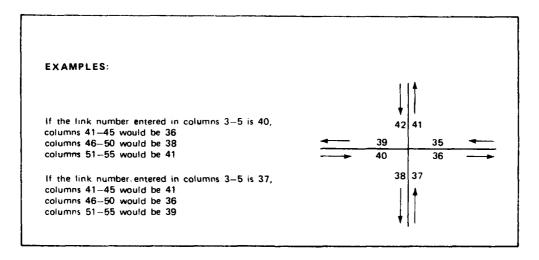


FIGURE 34. RECORDING LINK CONNECTIONS

Column(s) Description 46-50 The number of the link to which this link is connected at the northern x-y coordinate, turning right. 51-55 The number of the link to which this link is connected at the northern x-y coordinate, turning left.

Note: If one of the links in Columns 41-55 does not exist, those columns are simply left blank, or a zero would be entered as shown in Figure 35. For example, if the link ends in a T intersection, there would be no connecting link allowing a vehicle to continue straight ahead, and so Columns 41-45 would be left blank.

- 56-60 Emission height: This must be specified for elevated 0 links. If the link is on relatively flat terrain, a height of zero is normally used.
- 61-70 Scale of x-y coordinates: This converts the x-y coordinates of the link end points from map units to meters.

Enter If map was read to:
Nothing In meters

0.1 To nearest 10 meters

0.30478 In feet

121.912 In inches and was scaled so that one inch equalled 400 feet (1" = 400').

71-80 Increments to the x-y coordinates in kilometers. An optional additive factor used to convert coordinates to UTM coordinates.

When the Cards Type 2 (see Figure 36) have been completed, the user runs the NETINT subprogram. NETINT instructions are in the model documentation. NETINT numbers all of the intersections and lists the road links that define them. At this point, the user should compare the computer printout with the scaled map of the base to check its accuracy. Any errors should be corrected on Cards Type 2 and the NETINT program rerun before Cards Type 3 are completed.

EXAMPLE: If an artificial link was created to represent a curved or angled road as that shown here, the artificial links should entered on Card Type 2 like this: First St. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 2. LINK DESCRIPTION LINK CONNECTIONS EMISSION HEIGHT SCALE OF X Y B St. These cards will result in a computer produced plot that resembles this sketch: A St. First St.

FIGURE 35. RECORDING LINKS FOR CURVED OR ANGLED ROAD

| NO OF | | | | | | | LINK | LINK CONNECTIONS | NS | EMISSION | SCALE OF X.Y | INCREMENTS TO THE |
|---|------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| CT NO LANES | X.COORD | Y COORD | Y COGRO (X COGRO V.COGRO CAPACITY | Y.COORD | CAPACITY Bigggggggggg | SPEED Sejarjaejaedo | STRAIGHT | RIGHT | LEFT | HEIGHT | COORDINATES | SE NO LANES X COORD Y COORD X COORD CAPACITY SPEED STRAIGHT RIGHT LEFT HEIGHT COORDINATES X COORD X COORD Y CO |
| | 1 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | | 7 7 7 | 1 | 1 | 7 7 7 7 | ****** | |
| | 11111 | | | | 7 | | | | | 1 1 1 | 11111111 | |
| 411111111 | 1111 | - | 4111 | - - - - - - | 4444144 | | | 11111 | 1 | 1 | ******** | |
| | 1111 | 7 7 7 7 7 | 4111 | 7 | 7777 | 7 7 7 | 7 7 7 1 | 17 177 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | | |
| | 1111 | | 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1111 | | 11111 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 | 1111111 | |
| | 1 1 | | **** | 1 | | | | 11111 | ****** | + + + + + | 1-1-1-1-1-1-1 | |
| | 4111 | | 1111 | 1 | 1 1 1 | | 4 4 4 4 | 4 4 4 4 4 | 1111 | 1 1 1 1 | | |
| | 4111 | | 1111 | 7 7 7 | 4 4 4 4 | | 1 | 1 | ***** | ++++ | ******* | |
| ***** | 1111 | | + | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 1 | **** | 11111 | 1111 | 1771 | | |
| | 1111 | | 1 | 1 | | | 11444 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | ******** | |
| | 4444 | 1 1 1 | | 1111 | 1 | | | 1 | 1111 | 1 | *** | |
| | | - | | | 1111 | | | 1111 | 1 | 1 | 1111111 | |
| * | | 1 1 1 1 | 1 | 1111 | 4444 | | | ++++++ | +++++ | 1111 | ********** | |
| | 1 1 1 1 | | ++++ | 1 | 1111 | 1111 | | | 7777 | 7 7 7 7 | ******** | |
| | 4111 | + | 1 | 1111 | * 1 1 1 | 11111 | | 4111 | 4 | 1 1 1 | | |
| | 1111 | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1 | 4111 | 1111 | 1111 | ******* | |
| | | 4411 | 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | 1111 | 4111 | 1 1 1 | | | |
| | | + | + + + + + | 1111 | +111 | | | + + + + + | 1 | 1111 | 11111111 | |
| 11111111 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 111 | 1 | *************************************** | | | | | T T T T T T T T | |
| | 1111 | 1 | 1 | 7 7 7 | 1 7 7 7 | 1111 | 4 | 4 | 111 | 1 1 | 1111111 | |
| | | 1 1 1 | 1 | 111 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | ****** | |
| 414414141 | 1111 | 1 - 1 - 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | | |
| | 1111 | 1111 | + + + + + | 777 | 1111 | 111 | 4 1 1 | 1 | + 1 1 1 7 | | | |
| 112 3 4 5 6 7 16 9 10 | 1112131415 | 1617118179120 | 122,23,24,20 | 9/27/28/29/30 | 31,42,433,4439 | 9937581384G | 4,142,444 | 98-47-48-PO | 62636463 | 66766,00ge | respensional compartions of the | Community of the property of t |

FIGURE 36. BATS INPL'T CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 2: LINK DESCRIPTION

Card Type 3 - Intersection Description Card

Each Card Type 3 describes an intersection. Intersections are numbered consecutively from 1 to 70 following the link-numbering sequence. Each intersection is defined by the links that meet at that intersection, that is, by the approach link numbers rather than the exit link numbers (see Figure 37).

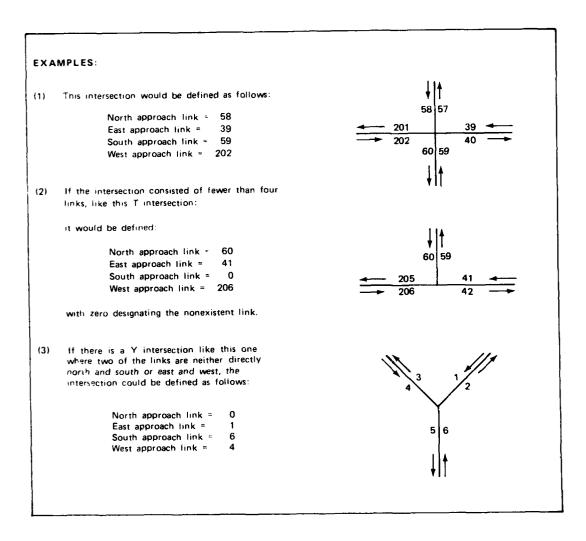


FIGURE 37. DEFINING INTERSECTIONS

Note that the links are always listed in clockwise order beginning with the northern link, and that the defining link is the one taken by vehicles going toward the intersection being described, rather than away from it. For each intersection, the type of traffic control being used must be entered on Card Type 3 (see Figure 38). The codes for each type of traffic control are listed and defined in Table 12. The intersection and link numbers, and the type of traffic control at each are noted on map number one. For nonsignalized intersections, complete columns 1-30. The information needed to complete columns 31-75 for signalized intersections was recorded on Signalized Intersection Data Collection Sheets in Task 2, Step 4.

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
| For all i | ntersections: | |
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 03 |
| 3-5 | Intersection Number from 1 to a maximum of 70: Enter from NETINT listing or from map if inter- sections were numbered manually. | 1-70 |
| 6-10 | North approach link number from NETINT listing or map. | 1-240 |
| 11-15 | East approach link number from NETINT listing or map. | 1-240 |
| 16-20 | South approach link number from NETINT listing or map. | 1-240 |
| 21-25 | West approach link number from NETINT listing or map. | 1-240 |
| 26-30 | Type of traffic control at the intersection. Codes are explained in Table 12. | -2-+5 |

TABLE 12. INTERSECTION TRAFFIC CONTROLS

| Symbol On Map | Code | Definition |
|------------------|------|--|
| <u> </u> | | |
| S or Y | -2 | 4-way stop signsAll four links have stop signs. |
| S or Y | -2 | 3-way stop signsA T-intersection, all three links have stop signs. |
| S or Y | -1 | 2-way stop signsThe street with the larger volume has no traffic control for its two links, while the cross street's links are controlled by stop signs. |
| S or Y | -1 | l-way stopOne link, probably in a T-intersection, is controlled by a stop sign. |
| None | 0 | No traffic controls on any of the approach links. |
| 0 | 1 | Fixed-time traffic signal controls traffic in both directions. |
| 0 | 2 | Vehicle-actuated (VA) signal control and possibly separate left-turn phase. |
| 0 | 3 | VA signal control with separate phases, for example north approach traffic may be able to go left as well as straight without crossing south approach traffic because south approach traffic would have a red light. |
| 0 | 4 | Combination of signal controls 2 and 3 abovetype 2 control on the north-south road, type 3 control on the east-west road. |
| 0 | 5 | Combination of signal controls 2 and 3 above, but reversed from Code 4, with type 3 control on the north-south road and type 2 control on the east-west road. |

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| For Signalized | Intersections Only: | |
| 31-35 | If the intersection is signalized, enter the cycle time in seconds (the total time from one green light to the next green light on that same approach). The timing should be available from the Civil Engineering Office. | 20-200 |
| 36-39 | The minimum phase time (length of green light), in seconds on the north-south roadway. If there is a type 3 control approach, enter the minimum phase time of the north approach. | 10-180 |
| 40-43 | The minimum phase time in seconds on the eastwest roadway. If there is a type 3 control approach, enter the minimum phase time of the west approach. | 10~180 |
| 44-47 | Left turn minimum signal time in seconds on the north-south roadway, if any. If there is no left turn signal and left turns are made through opposing traffic during Phase I, enter a zero. If a type 3 control approach enter the minimum phase time of the south approach. | 10-180 |
| 48-51 | Left turn minimum signal time in seconds on the east-west roadway, if any. If there is no left turn signal and left turns are made through opposing traffic during Phase I, enter a zero. If this is a type 3 control approach, enter the minimum phase time for the west approach. | 10-180 |
| 52-55 | Amount of amber time. This can either be ascertained in the field, or be supplied by the traffic engineer with jurisdiction over signaling. | 3-5 |
| 56-75 | For a signalized intersection, these columns may be used to specify the capacity of each of the four approaches to the intersection (the number of vehicles that can move through the intersection during 1 hour of green signal time). If these are left blank, the computer program will determine the capacity, provided a signal type was entered in columns 26-on this card. | |

| PROJECT | ict | | | | | | ļ | ļ | | | DATE | | | | PAGE | |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|--------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| | NOUS | AA | PROACH LI | NK NUMBE | AS | APPROACH LINK NUMBERS PHASE TIME | | | PHASE 1 | IIME | | | PHASE | PHASE CAPACITY | | |
| r GRAS | NO ALEBRE | NORTH | EAST | SOUTH | WEST | CONTRUL | CYCLE | - | = | Ξ | 2 | AMBER | = | ₹ | ≥ | |
| | 801 | 014191719 | 81,41,81,91,11 | Serving 180 | 21.282.824.20 | 20,27,20,2950 | 3,32,53,34,35 | 36/37/38/38 | Delegies | 100 | isoge. | enrepojsi iszpanopano respensor i iszkaletrener | 291909090 | Sarienes. | | BOOK TO THE STATE PARTY PREPARE |
| | 4 | - | 1111 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | | | - | = | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 40000 |
| 3 | 4 | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | - - - - - | 4 | - | = | 4 4 4 4 4 | | 1 | - - - | - |
| 日 | = | 1111 | - | 1 | 1 | 111 | 1111 | - | 1 1 | - - | 1771 | 4 | | | - | |
| 3 | 4 | 11111 | 1 1 1 1 | 414 | 1 | 111 | 1111 | 1 | - + - | - | - | 1 4111 | | 1 | - | - |
| | = | 1111 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1111 | - - | - | - 1 | - + | 4 4 4 4 4 | | - | - | |
| | | 1 | 4 | 1 | | 1111 | 1111 | | _ - - - - | 1 | 1 | 4 | | - | - | 40000 |
| | - | 1111 | 4111 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 1 1 1 | - | - + | | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | |
| | 4 | | | | 11111 | 1 | 1111 | | 1 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 11111 | | 1 | 444444 |
| | - | | 1 1 1 | 1 | | 1 | | - | + + + + + + | 1 | | - 1 | | - - - - | 1 | - |
| 3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | - | 7 | 1 | 1 | 4444 | | 1 | 1 | 444444 |
| 3 | - | 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1 | 1111 | | - 1 | - d - d - d - d | - | 1 | 1 1 1 1 | | | 1 | - |
| \exists | - | 1111 | 4 1 1 | 1 | - | 1 1 1 | 1111 | - - | + | - | 1 | 4444 | | 4 | 1 | |
| | 7 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | - 1 | - | - - - | 1 | 4 1 1 1 | 1 | 4 1 1 | 1 | |
| 3 | - | 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | | | = | - | | | - 4 | 181 | 411111 |
| 4 | - | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1111 | | 1111 | | + | 1 | 1 | - - | | 4 | 1 | |
| 3 | - † - - | - | 1111 | 7777 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | - 1 | - + | | 1 | 4 4 4 4 | 1111111 | 177 | = | |
| 王 | = | | 7 7 7 | 1 | | 111 | 111 | - | - + | | 1 | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 11111 | 1 | - | 41111 |
| 3 | 4 | 1111 | | | | 1111 | 1 | - 1 | | | 1 | | | | = | |
| | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1111 | - | 1 | - + | 1 | - | - - - - - | | - - - - - | - | 444444 |
| 4 | 4 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | | | 1 1 1 | 1111 | _ - - - | | | | | 1 | | 4 | 411111 |
| 日 | - | 1 1 1 | | 7 7 7 7 | 1 | 111 | 1 1 1 | - 1 | - + | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 11111 |
| 日 | - | 1111 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7777 | 1 | 1 | | | - + | - - - - 1 | 1 | - | 44.14.11 |
| 3 | - | - | | | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 111 | 1 1 1 | - | 777 | 1 1 1 | - - - - - | | | 11111 |
| ~ | 6 4 | 016181718 | 11/2/13/14 [15] | افراد إنهار 1915 | 21/22/23/24/25 | 26/27/28/30 | Scholes Sq. S | 38,37,58,39 | PO-01-PO-19-04 | 463,48,47 | 10000 | 2030405050 | 59,960,95 | 6364656867 | 0.00 | ति । १ व १ व १ व १ व १ व १ व १ व १ व १ व १ |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FIGURE 38. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 3: INTERSECTION DESCRIPTION

Card Type 4 - Zone Description

Complete this card type using the map on which zones were outlined and numbered. Street or parking lot counts (see Tasks 7c and 7d, Tables 9 and 10), together with Military Vehicle Counts made for Task 7e, can be used as the basis for computing the percentages of each type of vehicle to be associated with a zone. Be sure to include heavy duty truck counts in zones that generate heavy duty truck traffic, such as the BX and commissary. For the exterior zones, use the average of the total number of vehicles of each type recorded on the base.

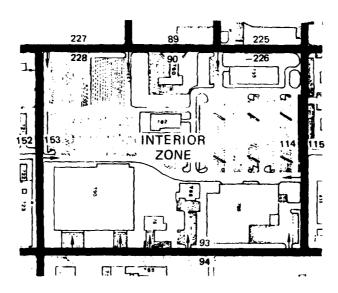
| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|---|---------------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 04 |
| 3-4 | Zone designation: Zones exterior to the base must be listed first, and are represented by two letters. For example, PH could be used to designate Phoenix, ME for Mesa, CH for Chandler, and so on. Zones interior to the base are listed in numerical order. The total number of zones, interior plus exterior, cannot exceed 5 | 1-50 or AA-ZZ |
| 5-16 | Percentage of civilian vehicles of each type parked in the zone using parking lot counts from Task 7c. Column 5-6 LDV (light-duty vehicles, cars) 7-8 LDT1 (light-duty trucks, under 6,000 lb) 9-10 LDT2 (light-duty trucks, 6,000-8,500 lb) 11-12 HDT (heavy-duty trucks) 13-14 HDD (heavy-duty diesels) 15-16 MOT (motorcycles) These percentages should add to approximately 100%. (If there are bicycles parked in the zone, the percentages will add to less than 100.) Leave these spaces and 17-28 blank on the exterior zone cards until the interior zones are completed. For exterior zones, add up all the vehicles of each type for all zones, figure the percentage of each, and use that average for all external zones | |

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 17-28 | Percentages of military vehicles of each type located in each zone, from the BLIS Report (see Tasks l and 7e). | 0-99 |
| | Column 17-18 LDV (light-duty vehicles, cars) 19-20 LDT1 (light-duty trucks, under 6,000 lb 21-22 LDT2 (light-duty trucks, 6,000-8,500 lb 23-24 HDT (heavy-duty trucks) 25-26 HDD (heavy-duty diesels) 27-28 MOT (motorcycles) | |
| 29-30 | Number of buses arriving in or leaving the zone during a time period, if any. | 0-99 |
| 31-32 | The number of links that define each zone. There may be as many as 12. This number should be filled in after completing columns 33-80. | 3-12 |
| 33-80 | The identifying numbers of the links related to a zone (see Figure 39): | 1-240 |
| | For internal zones: The first link numbers entered should be those that outline the zone. Each of these links should be followed by the link to which it is connected. The last of these outlining links should be connected to the first link entered. | |
| | For external zones: The links on which vehicles travel from an external zone to enter the base should be entered first, followed by the links by which vehicles leave the base to travel to an external zone. | |
| | Negative link numbers: If a link borders a zone, but does not provide access to it (into a parking lot, alley, or driveway, for example), it is entered as a negative link number. | , |
| | If additional space remains in the field after the zone is outlined, enter the numbers of any other bordering links from which vehicles can enter (access) the zone. If the number of bordering links is more than 12, links should be entered on the coding form (Figure 40) in this order: | |
| | o Bordering links that define the zone. | |

- Bordering links that define the zone. Interior links (links inside the zone, if any).
- Other links that both border and allow access to the zone.

EXAMPLE:

In this example, 225 is not entered because that section bordering the zone was already identified as -226, and 225 does not have a vehicle access to the interior of the zone.



BATS INPUT CODING FORM CARD TYPE 4 ZONE DESCRIPTION

| 14. | د | , | | ACE | | | 3 | | MIL | | | T OF EHIC | LES | | AG LINKS | <u></u> | | | | | BOADE | ERING LI | NK NUMB | IL PIS | | | | _ |
|-----|--------|----|-----|------------------|-----|----------------------------------|----|------|----------|-----|----------|--------------|--------|-----|----------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----|--------|----|
| 3 | 34/2 E | , | , j | 7 Y 3 9,10 | | 5 5 13 <u>1</u> 14 | 6 | 1720 | 2 | 3 | PE 4 | , | | BUS | C% 0808 | 1 | 34 37,3 | ; 0,39 ,4 3 | 3 | 4 | B Copicial (A 2 | 6 | , 51 90(00)0 0 | 91638764 1 | g 040907/E | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| : | ₹# | | 1 | Ц | | | 4. | 1 | 1 | | 4 | ٠. | | 0 | | 1 | - 1 | | | 1 | 1 |) | 1 | 2.37 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | - | | L., | - | ۔۔۔ | L | 1 | μ. | - | ٠ | ۱. | L. S. | بددا | 4 | | 111 | | 1 | | 111 | 444 | | | 4.4.4 | |
| 4 | 4 | 1. | ۱. | 4 | - | 4 | - | ٠. | L. | 1 | ۱. | 1 | . ند . | ندد | _1. | 1 | 4. | | 4.1.1 | 1.1.1 | 4.4.4. | التدا | | 111. | | | | |
| 나 | 1 | | | - | | L | L. | A | 1 | -1- | . | | | إحا | ٠. | | 4 | _1 1 - | 111 | 114. | 1.1. | | .1.1.1 | 1111, | 4.4.4 | 114 | 4.4.4. | |
| • | | 1 | 1 | 4. | -4. | 1. | ٠ | | | | | 1 | ١. | L | ١. | 111 | | 11. | 111 | 11. | 111 | | 111 | | | | | |
| • | | | | ١. | | | | ١. | ١, ١ | | ١. | | ١. | | ١. | ١ | Ι. | | | | 1 | i | 1 | 1 | l | l | | ١ |

FIGURE 39. ZONE DESCRIPTION EXAMPLE

| h | | 5 | a ≥ | PERCENT OF | VE T | JE ICLÉ | 0 | L | Ž | 1 2 2 | HCE ARY | VEN YE | # T | 8 | | IC TINKE | | | | | | INT OF PEHCENT OF Z BURDERING LINK NUMBERS VEHICLES MILITARY VEHICLES BURDERING LINK NUMBERS | RDER | ואפרו | N N | ABERS | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----------|-----|------------|-----------|------------|---------|-----|-----|-------|----------------|--------|-------|-----|------------|----------|----------------|-----|---|------------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------|------------------|---------|----|------|--------------|------|----------|---|
| VT GH |) I JN | | | 1 | TYPE | | | - | | | ΙΥΡ | | | | T | DEBIN | | | | | - | - | | ١, | | | | | 9 | ļ | <u> </u> | : |
| | | - 6 | 2 | ۳ و | 7 = | 5 | يَّةٍ ع | - 1 | 7 | , ž | - 3 | 4 % | 2 2 Z | 9 N | SUS SOS | ROB & | ~ \ | | 2 | 3 4:j42;4 | - 4 | r bolen | . 62pv | o depoted in | 57,00,00 | 908/162 | 9 | 2000 | | 1818 | 6 | OF TO PLITAIN STREET PROPERTY PROPERTY OF THE |
| + - | - | - | - | 1 - | _ | _ | 1 - | 1 - |]] | + | | | | | - | 1 4 | | | = | = | - | | | | 1 7 | | - | 1 | | - | | 1 |
| | 1 7 |] = | - | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | - | 4 | 4 |] | | = | 1 | 4141 | | 4 | 4 | - | | + | 4 | | 4 | | 1 |
| - | | 7 | 7 | \exists | \exists | | | | 7 | | - | | - | | 7 | -+ | 7 | | = | 777 | | TTT 1.1 1 1 1 TT | . | 7.7.7 | 7 | | - | 1 | = | | | 1 |
| | 7 | 7 | Ŧ | \exists | | | _ = = | 1 | 7 | 7 | -} | - + | | 7 | - | - | 1 | | 4 | 1 | 777 | ********* | 4 | 1 | 4 | <u></u> | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | + | 1 |
| 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | \exists | | | | 4 | 7 | - 7 | —] | | | 4 | - 7 | 7 | 7 | 🖠 | - | 1 - | 1111 | 1111 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | + | 4 | 1 | 4 | + | 4 |
| 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | = | 4 | . 🖠 | 1 | # | 7 | 7 | - + | | -+ | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | + | = | 7 | - 1 | 4444 | † | 1 | 4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | + | 1 |
| | 7 | 4 | 7 | \exists | | - | ‡ | 4 | 7 | | - 🚽 | | | 4 | 7 | 7 | = | - = | - | _ - 1 | - | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | - | + | 4 | | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| - - | | 7 | - | - | | . 1 | - 1 | . ‡ | 7 | - 7 | - + | - | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | = | _ _ - | - - - | 1 | | 1 | 1 | - | -+ | 1 | 4 | 4 | + | 4 |
| | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | . 🖈 | 4 | 7 | 7 |] | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | = | 1 | = | 1 | 4 | 1 | -+ | 1 | | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | + | 4 |
| | | 7 | 7 | - | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | | 4 | | _ | 7 | 7 | | = | | | - - - | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | | - | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 1 | 7 | 7 | \exists | | | . 1 | . 1 | - 7 | - 7 | - | | | 7 | - | 7 | } | | = | 4 | - - - | 1 | + | ‡ | - - - - | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | - 🛨 | 4 |
| | | 7 | 7 | \exists | | 4 | . 🖠 | 4 | 7 | | | _ | | - | 7 | - 4 | = | 4 | = | _ _ - | - - - - | - | + | 1 | = | - = | 1 | 1 | 4 | | + | 4 |
| | 7 | 7 | 7 | - | | | 1 | . 4 | . 7 | - 7 | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | - 🖠 | = | _ _ | | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | | -+ | 4 |
| = | 1 | \exists | 7 | \exists | | | . 🖠 | - ‡ | 7 | - 1 | -] | - 🛨 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | = | - 🕇 | = | | 1 | | + | = | = 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | + | 4 |
| | | 7 | 7 | - | | 4 | 4 | - 1 | . 4 | 7 | | - + | - 1 | - ‡ | 7 | 7 | 1 | 🖠 | = | _ - - | - | | + | 1 | 4 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | + | 4 |
| 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | \exists | | . = | . 4 | 4 | - 7 | 7 | | | | - | Ŧ | 7 | = | | = | 1 | - - - - | | -+ | = | | 1 | 寸 | 1 | 1 | 1 | + | 4 |
| 1 | | 7 | 7 | \exists | | 4 | ‡ | | 7 | 7 | - + | - 🚽 | + | 7 | 7 | -+ | 4 | - ‡ | = | 7 | | 4 | + | 1 | 4 | | -‡ | 4 | 4 | - | - | 4 |
| | | 4 | 7 | \exists | | 4 | | - 4 | - 7 | | | 4 | † | 7 | 7 | -+ | = | | = | _ _ - | - + | 1 | 7 | 4 | 4 | - 🖠 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | + | 1 |
| | - | + | 7 | \exists | | | | _ ‡ | 7 | } | } | | | - + | 7 | 7 | 7 | | - | 1 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | - 1 | - 🛨 | 1 | 4 | - = | + | -+ | 4 |
| | 7 | 7 | 7 | \exists | ᅼ | 4 | | - 7 | 7 | 🖣 | - | - | -+ | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 | | - | 1 | - + | 1 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ | 4 |
| 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | \exists | | | | - ‡ | 7 | 7 | + | - 🛨 | 1 | 7 | 7 | + | 1 | - 🖠 | = | 1 | - 1 | 1 | + | 1 | 4 | - 🛨 | 7 | 1 | - | - | + | 4 |
| 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | - 7 | -7 | - | | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | } | - 1 | = | - - - | | 4 | 7 | 1 | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 7 | + | 4 |
| 1 | -1 | 7 | 7 | \exists | | 1 | | _‡- | - 7 | | - | + | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | | = | 1 | + | 1 | + | 1 | 4 | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | + | 4 |
| | ন | 3 | • | 010 | | 핅 | 희 | 흴 | 1 | 200 | | 3 | 킭 | 1 | S. | 3 | 44 | 21 | 9 | \$1.50 P | \$ 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 201 | 1 | 900 | 90 91 | 8 | 97 | 70/1 | | | |

FIGURE 40. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 4: ZONE DESCRIPTION

Card Type 5 - Demographic Variables

Demographic variables characterize a zone's population. They indicate vehicle trips beginning or ending in a zone in which they occur. Some examples of useful demographic variables are the number of houses, number of employees, retail sales data, parking lot capacity, or number of seats in a theater. Such variables can produce 15 general types of vehicle trips going from one type of activity to another e.g., example, from home to work (HOME-WORK). During a given time period, a zone can produce one, several, or none of the possible trip types.

One card type 5 is required for each Card Type 4.

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|---|--------------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 05 |
| 3-4 | Zone identification number. | 1-50 |
| 5 | Zone's principal land use. Obtain code number from the land-use map. | 1-7 |
| | <pre>1 = Housing 2 = Industrial 3 = Shopping 4 = Service/Recreation 5 = All external zones 6 = Administrative 7 = Flight line</pre> | |
| 6-9 | External zone: travel time in seconds to or from the zone to the first bordering link that was assigned a link number. | up to 9,999 |
| | Internal zone: parking capacity (number of parking stalls from parking lot maps). | 0-9,999 |
| 10-13 | External zone: alternate travel time in seconds to or from all bordering links othe than the time entered in columns 6-9. | up to -9,999 r |
| | Internal zone: number of parked vehicles in the zone at the start of the time period being simulated (from parking lot counts) | 0-9,999 |

| Column(s) | Descri | ptio | <u>n</u> | Possible Values |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 14-80 | Using (Task Collecenter trips, appropriate trips) | Tabl 5), tion the or riate | c Variable Values: e 6, Work Trip Data Collection Form and Table 7, Nonwork Trip Data Form (Task 6), from Section II, number of employees, housing units, vehicles located in each zone in the e column on Card Type 5 (see Figure 41) ist in a particular zone, leave the | 0-99,999 |
| | Index | | Demographic Variable | |
| 14-20 | 1 | = | Military employees | |
| 21-27 | 2 | = | Civilian employees | |
| 28-34 | 3 | = | Total number of houses occupied by AFI employees | 3 |
| 35-41 | 4 | = | Dormitory rooms occupied by AFB employ | rees |
| 42-48 | 5 | = | Food service employees | |
| 49-55 | 6 | = | Commercial employees | |
| 56-62 | 7 | = | Hospital employees | |
| 63-69 | 8 | = | Service/recreation employees | |
| 70-73 | 9 | = | Number of military vehicles | |
| 74-80 | 10 | = | Military vehicles miles per year | |

If the BX and the commissary are located in the same zone, do not enter the total number of employees for both. Deduct the number of workers from the store with the smaller total number of employees from the total for the zone.

Information on number of military vehicles and their yearly mileage is found in the BLIS Report "Military Vehicle Utilization." (See Task 1, Section II.) If this is not available, columns 70-80 may be left blank.

| | | I JUINHAN - 10 | CLES TE #PARKED NE-ALT | MILITARY | CIVILIAN | NUMBER OF HOUSES | DORMITORY | FOOD SERVICE EMPLOYEES | COMMERCIAL | HOSPITAL | SERVICE/ RECREATION EMPLOYEES | NO. OF MIL VEH | MILITARY VEHICLES MILES/YEAR |
|-----|--------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|---------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | U GNAJ | TIME CAPAC | EXT ZO TRAV INT ZON | D.V #1 | NA N | D ∨ #3 | D V. #4 | D V #5 | 9= ^G. | DV #7 | Dv #8 | 0 t v 0 | DV # 10 |
| | 1 | | 101112 | | | | | | | 11111 | | | 1 1 |
| | | | | | | +111111 | | 11111 | | | | - | 111111 |
| - | | | - | 1 1 1 1 1 | | 111111 | 111111 | 11111 | 111111 | 111111 | | | 11111 |
| | | 4 | 4 | 111111 | | +111111 | 711111 | | 1111111 | 11111 | 11111 | - | 11111 |
| - 1 | | 4 | - - - | | -114111 | - - - - - | | 111111 | 111111 | 41111 | 4 4 4 4 4 | = | 4444 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11111 | | +11111 | 11111 | | | | 4144141 | - | 111111 |
| | - } | 1 | | 1 | | | 111111 | 111111 | | 1111111 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 1 | 11111 |
| | | 4 | 4 | 1 | | +11111 | 111111 | 7 7 7 7 7 | | 11111 | 4111 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | | 4 | <u> </u> | 11111 | | +1111111 | 11111 | 11111 | | 11111 | 41111 | 1 | 1 1 1 1 |
| + | | 1 | <u> </u> | | | +++++++ | | | | 177111 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 1 | - | 11111 | | 4111111 | 111111 | 4111 | | 11111 | 41111 | | |
| 1 | | 1 | | | | + 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | 11111 | 4 1 1 1 1 1 | | 111111 |
| | - = | 1 | = | 1111111111 | | | 411111 | 717771 | *17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 1 | 11.1.1.1. | 41777 | | 11111 |
| - + | - | 4 | = | | | +171111 | 111111 | | 111111 | 11111 | 11111 | 1 | 1 |
| - + | 1 | 4 | 4 | 11111 | | + 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | 111111 | 44444 | 44444 | 1 | 11111 |
| | 1 | 4 | <u> </u> | 11111 | | 111111 | ****** | | | | 4114 | 1 | 11111 |
| | | 1 | 4 | 11111 | | ++++++ | 111111 | | 111111 | 11111 | 11111 | - | 1111 |
| - + | - | 4 | = | 11111 | | +111111 | 111111 | | 111111 | 11111 | | 1 | |
| | | 1 | 1 | 111111 | | + 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 111111 | 11111 | | | 11111 | 1 | 1111111 |
| - + | | 4 | | 11111 | | + * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | 11111 | | | 111111 | | 1 | 11111 |
| + | 1 | 4 | - - - - - | 17 1 1 1 1 | | | 11111 | 11111 | 1111111 | 4111 | 41111 | - | 11111 |
| + | - | 1 | - - - - - | 11111 | | +111111 | 111111 | | 177777 | 11111 | | | |
| + | + | 7.77 | - | 7 7 7 7 7 7 | 111111 | 41111 | 14111 | 77777 | 77.17.77 | 11111 | 11111 | - | 11111 |
| -21 | 9 | 28,71 | 110111213 | 14/15/16/17/18/19 | earteland १०११ १०११ ११ ११ ११ ११ ११ | 2842813013132334 | 35,38,37,58,3940,41 | 42/43/4 4/46/46/46 | impopol papolomen pe pampapaga jazbayes penes penes 70,71,72,731/19,731/19,739/00 | 56.898888888888 | 53,64,65, 08, 67,08,09 | 1071,1797 | 9/75/79/7/99/00 |

FIGURE 41. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 5: DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLES

Card Type 6 - Trip Purpose Card

The trip purpose card indicates those trips generated to or from all zones for each trip purpose. The user may specify as many as 15 trip purposes on Card Type 6 (see Figure 42), as follows:

- Both ends of trips may be generated by entering at least two demographic variable indices from Card Type 5 and production and attraction coefficients for them. If the first land use entered is 0, all land uses will be used to generate trips for any demographic variables entered on Card Type 6.
- To generate one erd of the trip using Card Type 6 while the other end is generated by default, at least one land use, one demographic variable index from Card Type 5, and one set of production and attraction coefficients must be entered on Card Type 6. The other end of each trip will then be generated by default.
- o If both trip ends are to be generated by default, a Card Type 6 must be prepared which has a land use entered in column 16. However, in this case, the columns indicating demographic variables and coefficients are left blank.

| | | - | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Column(s) | Description | | | Possible Values |
| 1-2 | Card type number | • | | 06 |
| 3-12 | | rst trip purpo K-HOME even if It is not ne and destinatio he case of HOM ustified, i.e. uld be on the | se is always there are no cessary to enter n land uses of a E-WORK. This fiel , any blank colum | |
| 13-14 | Percent of cold- zones, from the | | | 0-99 |
| | Origin of Trip | Land Use Number | Percent of Cold Starts | |

| | L an d Use | Percent of |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Origin of Trip | Number | Cold Starts |
| HOME | 1 | 99 |
| INDUSTRIAL | 2 | 50 |
| SHOP | 3 | 10 |
| SERVICE/REC | 4 | 10 |
| EXTERNAL | 5 | 01 |
| ADMIN | 6 | 50 |
| FLT LINE | 7 | 50 |
| | | |

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 15-16 | Percent of cold-start vehicles for internal zones, as shown above. | 0-99 |
| 17 | Land use code number for generating (producing or attracting) trips, by code number. 0 = All land uses 1 = Housing 2 = Industrial 3 = Shopping 4 = Service/Recreation 5 = External 6 = Administrative 7 = Flight line | 1-7 |
| 18-19 | Demographic Variable number from Cards Type 5. This number will be multiplied by the production and attraction coefficients (columns 20-31) to generate trips. | 1-10 |
| 20-25 | Production coefficient—this value, multiplied by its demographic variable, equals the number of trip productions from all land—use zones of this type for the time period being simulated. If other data are insufficient to derive coeffi- cients for a particular base, the following tabl which summarizes the trips made to and from acti vities on a typical base, may be used for both t production and the attraction coefficients. | e - |

PRODUCTION/ATTRACTION COEFFICIENTS

| Time Period | Food Service Employees | Shopping Employees | Hospital Employees | Service/Recrea- tion Employees |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0000- | | | | |
| 0024 | 15 | 21 | 2.76 | 37 |
| 0600 | 0.89 | ~~ | | 0.1 |
| 0700 | 1.137 | 0.5 | 0.24 | 0.64 |
| 0800 | 0.73 | 0.93 | 0.34 | 2.21 |
| 0900 | 0.87 | 1.27 | 0.28 | 2.19 |
| 1000 | 1.09 | 2.13 | 0.28 | 2.39 |
| 1100 | 1.68 | 2.23 | 0.1 | 4.9 |
| 1200 | 2.04 | 2.96 | 0.08 | 5.13 |
| 1300 | 0.74 | 2.83 | 0.34 | 3.49 |
| 1400 | 0.66 | 2.06 | 0.34 | 5.07 |
| 1500 | 1.19 | 2.02 | 0.28 | 4.6 |
| 1600 | 0.98 | 2.47 | 0.23 | 2.07 |
| 1700 | 0.72 | 1.15 | 0.09 | 1.92 |

This table summarizes the trips made to and from activities on the bases studied during the development of the BATS model.

26-31

Attractions coefficient—this value, multiplied by its demographic variable, equals the number of trips attracted to all land—use zones of this type for the time period being simulated.

Note: The same types of information (land use, demographic variable, production and attraction coefficients) required in columns 17 through 31 occur three times on each Card Type 6 (Figure 42):

| (| Columns | _ | Description |
|-------|---------|-------|-------------------------|
| 32 | 47 | 62 | Land use* |
| 33-34 | 48-49 | 63-64 | Demographic variable+ |
| 35-40 | 50-55 | 65-70 | Production coefficients |
| 41-46 | 56-61 | 71-76 | Attraction coefficients |

^{*}If more than one land use is specified on Card Type 6, only those zones with those land uses will have any trips produced or attracted. If only one land use is specified, the other end of each trip will be assigned by default.

^{*}If no demographic variable index from Card Type 5 is entered, both ends of trips will be generated by default.

SRI INTERNATIONAL MENLO PARK CA F/G 15/5
USER GUIDE FOR AIR FORCE BASE AUTOMOTIVE TRANSPORTATION SIMULAT-ETC(U)
SEP 79 M DUFFEY-ARMSTRONG , S SWOPE F08635-76-D-0132
AFESC/ESL-TR-79-16-VOL-1 NL AD-A079 326 UNCLASSIFIED 2nr2 AB AD79876 END 2-80

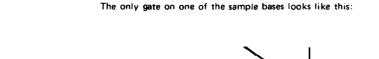
| | 3 | 1 | _1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Τ. | Τ. | 1 | 1 | 1 | コ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 | |
|------------------|--|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------|-----|--------|----------|----|--------|--|
| Į . | PRODUCTION ATTRACTION | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 : | : | 1 : | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | } | 41,78,77 |
| | z | | | 4 | 4 | - | + | 7 | 7 | 4 . | - | ∤ - | - | 1 7 | | 4 | | | - 7 | | - | -7 | -7 | - |
| | PRODUCTION ATTRACTION | 4 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 : | 1 : | 1 : | 1 = | 1 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 1 | מיפין איפין בין ויסין |
| ₹. | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | 4 | \exists | 4 | \dashv | + | 1 | 1 | 1 | + . | ┨ - | ┨ - | - | ! -{ | 4 | - | \dashv | Ⅎ | 4 | 4 | 4 | Ⅎ | 4 | 틝 |
| E S | | 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 : | 7 - |]] | 1 - | 1 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | Ē |
| COEFFICIENTS | 2 5 | - | + | + | - 🛨 · | + | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 - | <u>†</u> : | 1 - | t t | 1 | - + | -+ | | | 士 | 1 | 1 | _ | 힏 |
| Ü | Ĕ | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - 1 | ┨┤ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | ⊣ | 4 | 퇿 |
| 3 | na a | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 : | 1 : | 1 : | 1 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 7 | ㅋ | 1 | 1 | 7 | 핅 |
| | P.P. | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | + | 1 | + | 1 | + | - 1 | - | ┧ - | 1 1 | 4 | 4 | + | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| DEX | NI A G | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | - |] - | - | - | 1-1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | 7 | \$ |
| 35 | D V INI | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 - | 1_ | 1 : | | 1 - | 1 | | | \exists | | | | | | コ | 829 (8 balan 8 2 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 |
| Ì | o e | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | \exists | $\overline{}$ | + . | ┨ ・ | ١. | = = | 1 1 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | Ⅎ | Ⅎ | ĝ |
| S | P G | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 : |] : |]] | 1 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | Ä |
| IN | E 6 | j | | | 1 | _ | j | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 : | 1 : | 1 : | t t | | | | | | | 1 | ₫ | j | 9 |
| 5 | 4 8 2 9 | -7 | | | | + | +- | -+- | + | +- | ╁╌. | | | | | \dashv | -+ | -+ | | | -+ | | | |
| COEFFICIENTS | PRODUCTION ATT : ACTION | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 : | 1 : | 1 : | 1 1 | | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | edeologico ico |
| 8 | | 4 | + | + | + | 4 | 1 | 1 | + | 1 | ┥・ | 1 . | 1 - | 1 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | ┪ | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| | Š 🥞 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 - | 7 | - | 1 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| X30 | PRODUCTION ATT. ACTION A PROPING PART PROPING | - + | 1 | - 🕂 | 4 | - + | 7 | † | 7 | 1 | ‡ : | 1 : | 1 : | 1 1 | 1 | | + | - | - + | † | - | | | • |
| | O GNA 2 | | | \pm | 1 | 1 | | +- | + | 1 | ┪: | 1 : | 1 : | 1-3 | | + | -± | | | | ± | | | - \$ |
| | NO S | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |] : |] : | - | ₹ } | - | 7 | 7 | \exists | 7 | - | 7 | | - | 3 |
| ا د | 5 \$ | 4 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 : | 1 : |]] | 1 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 귉 |
| Į, | H . | - | 4 | ┥ | + | + | 1 | + | + | + | ┨ ・ | ┤ · | ┥ - | 1 1 | - | - | + | 4 | ┪ | 4 | 4 | 4 | + | 휥 |
| COEFFICIENTS | - 3 | -7 | | 7 | 7 | Ŧ | 7. | -7. | 7 | 7 | J |] : | - | 1-7 | | | -7 | -7 | -7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | \Box | - 8 |
| 19 | | . 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | ₫ : | 1 : | 1 : | 1 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 4 | | | | 퇽 |
| 5 | 20 8 | 4 | 4 | + | ┪ | 4 | + | 4 | + | 4 | ┥ . | ┥ . | - | - | - | | 4 | 4 | ┪ | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 2 |
| : | P. 3 | - 1 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 1 |] : | 1 : | 1 : | 1 7 | | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 3 |
| <u>~</u> | INI A G | | | | - 🕇 - | | + | | + | + | | <u>†</u> : | 」 | ╧ | | + | ┰ | | | | | | | 3 |
| 35 | O GNAJ S | | -7 | -7 | 7 | + | 7 | 7 | 7- | 7- | 7 | - |] | 1 | | | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 8 |
| | 8 8 | 7 | 7 | - + | 7 | + | 1 | + | 1 | 1 | | 1 | ╡ - | | | 1 | 7 | | | | 4 | | _ | 3 |
| | | | ┥ | + | + | - | + | 1 | + | - | ┨ . | 1 | - | - 1 | - | 4 | Ⅎ | 4 | - | 1 | 4 | - | - | \ <u>\$</u> |
| N S S | A E | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 7 |] = |] | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | a |
| CIE | ₹ 3 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | ₫. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 - 3 | 1 | | | | | | _1 | | | 2 |
| COEFFICIENTS | No. % | 4 | 4 | + | + | + | + | + | + | 4 | - ⊢ | 1 | ┪╶ | - | - | 1 | + | 4 | - | - | \dashv | 4 | - | 뮑 |
| 8 | 5 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |] : | 7 | ┨ : |]] | - | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 |
| | 00 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1: | 1 : | = | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| <u> </u> | CONTROL OF STATE OF S | - | - + | + | + | + | + | 4 | + | + | + | - | | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | | + | - | - | - & |
| × 11 | INI A II | | . 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |] : |] - |] = | 1 | 4 | 7 | - | | 1 | - | - | , Į |
| SENOZ TV | ANRITHI E | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1: | 1 : | | | t | | - | 1 | 1 | |] | = |
| STHATS STHATS | EXTERN. | | . + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | + | 1 | 1 - | 1 - | - | - | 4 | + | - | | - | | - | - |
| STHATE | 0 100 % | | | | 7 | 7. | 4. | _‡_ | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1. | 7 | 1. - | = | 14 | -4 | _7 | | \Box | | | | 1 |
| l | Ξ' | 1 1 | | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1: | 1 : |] | | 4 | 1 | - | 1 | 7 | 7 |] | 亅뷥 |
| 1 | SSE OSE | ∤ | - | 4 | 4 | \dashv | \dashv | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | ┥. | - 1 | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | - | 4 | _ | - | 읡 |
| Į. | TRIP PURPOSE | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 : | 1 : | 1 - | 1 | | 1 | _ | 1 1 | | _ | | 1 5 |
| l | وَ وَ | | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 1 | ┪ - | ქ - | - | | \exists | 4 | - | - | 4 | - | - | 3 |
| 1 | TRIP PURPOSE | 1 7 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | ₹: | 7 - |] = | 1 7 | 7 | 7 | _ | 17 | . 7 | - |] [|] |
| L | | | لــا | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 : | 1 : | L | | | | | | | _ | _ | 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| I HARMO | LA GRAD | 1 - | ۱ - | \dashv | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | ┥. | ┨ - | - 1 | 1 - | 4 | 4 | _ | 1 4 | ۱ - | _ | - | ~ |

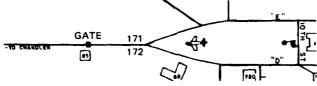
FIGURE 42. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 6: TRIP PURPOSE CARD

Card Type 7 - Gate Description

EXAMPLE:

Each gate providing entrance to or exit from a facility must be described on a Card Type 7. Using the scaled map, number the gates consecutively from 1 to 10. If a base has more than ten gates, omit those gates that have the smallest volume of traffic; refer to gate counts if necessary (Task 7a). Each gate is defined by the link(s) that pass through it (see Figure 43). If a gate is one-way entering the base, the link number would be entered in columns 11-15, while columns 6-10 would be left blank. If the gate is one-way exiting the base, the link number would be entered in columns 6-10, while 11-15 would be left blank. Figure 44 is the coding form to be used in collecting data for Card Type 7.





Thus, the gate would be numbered Gate #1, and be defined by its exit link, 171 and its entrance link 172.

BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 7 GATE DESCRIPTION

| | NCMBE | EXIT | ENTRY | OF VEH | _ | 15-MIN | UTE EXITIF | NG GATE CO | UNTS | 15-MIN | JTE ENTER | NG GATE C | OUNTS | TIME | HOURLY | HOURLY |
|----|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------------|------------------------|------------|------------|--|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| , | 5 4 E | NUMBER | NUMBER | | ENTERING | | 15-30 | 30 -45 | 45-60 | 00-16 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 45 -60 | OF DAY | CAPACITY | CAPACI |
| 2 | | 1 | : | | 1 | | | | _ | | | | | 0690 | | 4.1.4 |
| ij | | 1111 | ++++ | | - | 1 | | *** | | *** | | - | | | | |
| H | - | | | 1111 | | | | | 4-4-4- | نعمم | .1 | | ست | | | |
| | | , | ; | i | İ | i : | | ! | | 1 ; | | | | | **** | 111 |
| | | • | ı | | 1 | + • • • • • • | | | | 1 | | | | | | 4.4.4 |
| ۰ | | + | | 1 4 4 4 | | * * * * | -1-1-1 | | | - | | | | | - | |

FIGURE 43. GATE DESCRIPTION EXAMPLE

Twelve cards of Type 7 are needed for each gate, one card for every hour from 0600 to 1700.

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 07 |
| 3-5 | Gate number (ten-gate maximum). | 1-10 |
| 6-10 | Exit link number (from scaled map). | 1-240 |
| 11-15 | Entrance link number (from scaled map). | 1-240 |
| 16-20 | Total number of vehicles exiting through the gate during the hour (from Task 7a). | 0-99,999 |
| 21-25 | Total number of vehicles entering through the gate during the hour (from Task 7a). | 0-99,999 |
| 26-45 | Fifteen-minute exiting gate counts if available. If not leave these columns blank. | 0-99,999 |
| | Vehicles exiting through gate during: | |
| 26-30 | First 15-minute period, such as 0800-0815 | |
| 31-35 | Second 15-minute period, such as 0815-0830 | |
| 36-40 | Third 15-minute period, such as 0830-0845 | |
| 41-45 | Fourth 15-minute period, such as 0845-0900 | |
| 46-65 | The same information for entering vehicles as given for exiting vehicles in columns 26-45. | 0-99,999 |
| 66-70 | The time of the day based on a 24-hour clock. For most uses of the model, one card should be completed for each gate for each of 12 hours from 0600 to 1700. | 0100-2400 |

| Hour of | f Day (HOD) | Hour of | Day (HOD) |
|---------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Civilian | Military | Civilian | Military |
| l am | 0100 | 1 pm | 1300 |
| 2 am | 0200 | 2 pm | 1400 |
| 3 am | 0300 | 3 pm | 1500 |
| 4 am | 0400 | 4 pm | 1600 |
| 5 am | 0500 | 5 pm | 1700 |
| 6 am | 0600 | 6 pm | 1800 |
| 7 am | 0700 | 7 pm | 1900 |
| 8 am | 0800 | 8 pm | 2000 |
| 9 am | 0900 | 9 pm | 2100 |
| 10am | 1000 | 10pm | 2200 |
| llam | 1100 | 11 pm | 2300 |
| 12 a m | 1 200 | 1 2 pm | 2400 |

| OWREH | EXIT | ENTRY | TOTAL NUMBE | TOTAL NUMBER OF VEHICLES | NIM-61 | 15-MINUTE EN " NJ GATE COUNTS | 3 3ATE COI | UNTS | 15-MINU | JTE ENTERI | 15-MINUTE ENTERING GATE COUNTS | OUNTS | | HOURLY | HOURLY |
|------------------|---|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|--|----------------|---|---|--------------|
| | NUMBER | NUMBER | EXITING | ENTERING | 00 15 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 45-60 | 90-15 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 45-60 | OF CAY | OF DAY CAPACITY CAPACITY | CAPACITY |
| 2018.3 | OF 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 21,21,31,41 | 16,17,18,18,20 | 21/28/28/12 | 0002/02/22/02 | 3. 32,555 | Co-legisciario | Coloste of Solis | 0000-00120-000 | 8182636466 | 9697 ps. | 01,0263,0010 | 0.4 | 1 | 17 PB (PB 00 |
| 1 | 1111111 | 1 | 1 | | 1 1 1 | 1111 | | | | 1 1 | 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 |
| -1 | | 1111 | - | - | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | | 1 | | - | 1 | | | - | |
| - - - - | | = | _ - - | 1 1 1 1 | 7 | 1111 | - 1 | 1 | | 1 | | • • • • • | | 1111 | 4 |
| 1 | | - | - | 1 | | 1111 | ++++ | 1 | 7 7 7 7 7 | | - | • | 4 1 1 1 1 | 1 | 4 |
| 1 | | 1 | 4 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 4:14 | 4 - 1 - 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | - - - - | | • • • • • | | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | | | 4 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | **** | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | **** | 1 | 1 1 1 |
| 1 | | | - - - - | 1 1 1 | 1 | ****** | + | 1 | - | | 1 | | | 1 1 1 | 1 |
| 1 | | | 4 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 4 1 4 4 | 1 1 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | **** | 1111 | |
| 1 | | | | - | | 1 1 1 1 | | 4 4 4 4 | 1111 | 4111 | | 1 | 41414 | 1111 | 1 |
| 1 | | | 1 | | | 1111 | + 1 1 1 1 | | 1 1 1 | | | 1 | # 1 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 1111 | 1 | | - | 1111 | 4 1 4 4 4 | + | | | 1 1 1 1 | - | | 4444 | 1 1 1 | 1 |
| 1 | | - | | - | - | 4 1 1 1 | | | - | 1111 | | 1 | + | 1 1 | |
| 1 1 1 | 11111111 | | 1 | | 1111 | 4114 | 1 | | | 111 | 7777 | 1 1 1 | + | 4444 | 1 |
| 1 1 | | | | | 1 | 4114 | + | 1 | 1111 | - | | 1 | * | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | + | 1 | 1 | - | 1111 | 4 1 1 1 | 4 | - | 1 1 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 1 |
| 1 | | 1111 | | 1 | | 4111 | + | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1 | 4 |
| 1 - | | - | | - | 1 1 1 | 1 | - 1 | - | - | | 111 | 4444 | **** | 1 1 1 | 1 |
| † | ********** | | - | 1 1 1 | | 7777 | + | 1 | 1 | - | 111 | 1 | | + 1 1 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1111111 | 1 1 1 | 1 | | | 1 - 1 - 1 | - + | | 1 1 1 | | 1 | 1 | 4111 | - + | |
| 1 | 1111111 | | 1 1 1 | | | 4111 | | 111 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1111 | 1 |
| | 1 1 1 | | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | + + + + + | 4 - 1 - 1 | | | - | 1 1 1 | - | 1 1 1 | - | 1 |
| - | 1111111 | 1111 | 1 | + 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 4111 | 4111 | - | | 1 1 1 | 1111 | | 1 | + 1 1 1 | - |
| - - - - | 11111 | 1111 | | 1111 | 11111 | 4111 | | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 4 1 1 1 | + 1 1 1 | +111 | |
| 616151 | Parties of the second of the second control | 11/2/13/14 15 | 05[8][8][9]20 | 2 62 42 82 122 12 | 6/27/28/29/30 | RECEPTED 15 | 137,00 139peq4 | 1 page apply | 48,47,48,48,60 | 31 62636469 | polepledides | 6, 16263,00455 | 04.00000 7000 | יוניקריקייוי | 977,78,79,80 |

FIGURE 44. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 7: GATE DESCRIPTION

71-75

The maximum hourly exit capacity of the gate, 0-99,999 if known, should be entered on the first of the 12 cards for the gate, the 0600 card. If these columns are left blank, capacity restriction will not be modelled.

76-80 The maximum number of vehicles that can enter 0-99,999 through the gate in one hour, if known.

If these columns are left blank capacity restriction will not be modelled.

Card Type 8 - Vehicle Counts (Optional Card)

This card, simulates movement of traffic through off-base intersections. It is used to specify nonbase-destined vehicles on the off-base street network to account for traffic passing through the major off-base intersections to aid in predicting congestion outside base entrances. It is also required if BATS is to produce input to AQAM. Each card can be used to describe one intersection of up to four links.

Street counts performed by the city, county, or state department of transportation, should be used in conjunction with gate counts. Use whatever actual count data is available and then, based on logical assumptions, estimate the missing data as shown in Figure 45.

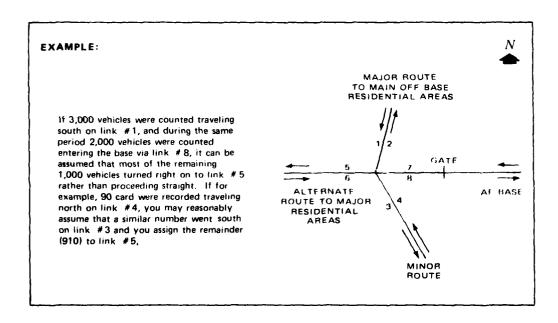


FIGURE 45. ESTIMATING VEHICLE COUNTS

Coding Instructions - Card Type 8

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 1-2 | Card Type number. | 08 |
| 3-5 | The north approach link number. | 1-240 |
| 6-10 | Number of vehicles travelling south on the north approach to the intersection. | 0-99,999 |
| 11-15 | Number of vehicles turning right (west) on the north approach. | 0-99,999 |
| 16-20 | Number of vehicles turning left (east) on the north approach. | 0-99,999 |
| 21-25 | The east approach link number. | 1-240 |
| 26-30 | Number of east approach vehicles travelling straight (west). | 0-99,999 |
| 31-35 | Number of east approach vehicles turning right (north). | 0-99,999 |
| 36-40 | Number of east approach vehicles turning left (south). | 0-99,999 |
| 41-45 | South approach link number. | 1-240 |
| 46-50 | Number of south approach vehicles travelling straight (north). | 0-99,999 |
| 51-55 | Number of south approach vehicles turning right (east). | 0-99,999 |
| 56-60 | Number of south approach vehicles turning left (west). | 0-99,999 |
| 61-65 | West approach link number. | 1-240 |
| 66-70 | Number of west approach vehicles travelling straight. | 0-99,999 |
| 71-75 | Number of west approach vehicles turning right (south). | 0-99,999 |
| 76-80 | Number of west approach vehicles turning left (north). | 0-99,999 |

Data should be collected in the format shown in Figure 46.

| NOMBE | | VEHICL | IICLE COUNTS | TS. | | VEF | VEHICLE COUNTS | ST | | VEH | VEHICLE COUNTS | ۲.s | 3 | VE | VEHICLE COUNTS | TS. |
|--------|------|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---|---|----------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
| CARD I | ž o | NO STRAIGHT | | LEFT | NUMBER | NUMBER STRAIGHT | RIGHT | LEFT | NUMBER | STRAIGHT | RIGHT | 1497 | NUMBER | NUMBER STRAIGHT | RIGHT | LEFT |
| 3 | 906 | 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | | 10-71-01-01 | 27.74.53 | 26,27,286,2930 | 1623555 S | 7 | - | | 0 0 0 0 | | | | | |
| \Box | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 1 | - | - | | 1 | - | - | 3 |
| | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | 11111 | 1111 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 3 | = | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1111 | 1111 | 7 7 7 7 | | 1111 | *************************************** | | 1111 | 1111 | 1 | 1 |
| | = | 1 | 1 | 1 | ***** | 11111 | | 11111 | 111 | 11111 | 1111 | | 1 | | 4 | 1 |
| | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | | 1111 | 4111 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | | | 1 | | Line | 1 |
| = | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1111 | 4111 | 7 | 1 | | | 1 | 14.44 | 1111111 | 1 | 1 |
| E | - | 1111 | 1 | 4 | 4111 | +1111 | 4111 | ****** | 1 1 1 | 1 | 4 4 4 | 11111 | | 4444 | 4111 | 1 |
| E | 7 | | 1 | 1111 | 1111 | 11111 | 4444 | 4444 | 1 | 777 | 4 4 4 | | 1 | 111111 | 4111 | 1 |
| E | 7 | 1 | 111 | 1 | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | - | | | | 4111 | | 1111 |
| E | 7 | 1 | | | ****** | 1111 | 4111 | 1111 | 1 | _ | 1 | | | | 4444 | 1 |
| Ē_ | 7 | 11111 | | 1 | | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | | 1 | | 1111 | | 1111 | 1111 | 1 |
| | 7 | | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 4111 | 44344 | +++++ | 1 | 1111 | | +1477 | | 4444 | | 1111 | 1111 |
| E | 7 | 1 | 1111 | - - - - | | + | 41111 | 1111 | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | ***** | 1444 | Trans. | 1111 | 1 |
| | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 4111 | 1111 | 4444 | 11111 | 1 | 4 | | 41444 | 4444 | 4 |
| E | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | + + | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1111 | | 1 | 444 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| E | 7 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | 4111 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | | | | - | 1 |
| 日 | = | 7777 | 7777 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 4111 | 444 | 1111 | 1111 | 1 |
| E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | | 1 | +1111 | 7 7 7 7 | 1111 | | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 |
| E | - | 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 11111 | 1 | | 777 | 1 | 1 | 1111 | 111 | | 1 | 1 |
| Ŧ | 7 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1111 | +111 | 4111 | 1 | 111 | 7777 | 7 7 7 | | | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Ī | 7 | 1 | 7777 | 111 | 11:1 | 1111 | 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1111 | 1 | 4 |
| I | 7 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1000 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 4 4 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 30.8 | ortions | 11,12,13,14,13 | 161171611920 | 2002 CE 122 12 | 29,27,020,20 | 00408 E | 36,37 de [3940 | | CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF | 162636468 | De grape Canad | 300000 | D. Barrel | STATES IL | O LIVE PROC |

FIGURE 46. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 8: VEHICLE COUNTS

Card Type 9 - Load Factors

Load factors (the automobile occupancy rate) are simply the average number of persons riding in the various types of vehicles operating on a base. The load factor should be determined and entered for each type of military and civilian vehicle traveling on-base. It could remain constant for all vehicles throughout the day. However, passenger car occupancy is likely to be higher during the lunchtime period from approximately 1130 to 1330.

Vehicle load factors can be determined by making head counts at the same time gate or roadway counts are made. Divide the total number of vehicle occupants by the total number of vehicles to give the load factor.

The work shift rush hour load factor can be determined by taking the number of persons working on the base, subtracting the number of persons who work on-base and live on-base, and then dividing by the number of vehicles that enter the base each day during the morning rush hour.

EXAMPLE:

6,000 work on-base -1,500 work and live on-base

4,500 work on-base, live off-base; 3,700 vehicles arrive on-base during morning rush hour

Load Factor $\sim 4,500 \div 3,700 = 1.2$

At a sample base, 2,848 employees arrive at work between 0600 and 0900. The "Community Pac o' Facs," published by the base, indicates that 31% of base employees or 883 live on base (2,848 x 0.31 = 883). Therefore, 2,848 - 883 = 1,965 employees arrive at work from off-base between 0600 and 0900. Gate counts showed 1,607 vehicles arriving during that time. Thus, the average occupancy or load factor is 1.22 persons (1,965 divided by 1,607 = 1.22) per car during the morning rush hour.

A head and vehicle count from 1100 to 1300 resulted in 4,170 persons and 3,252 vehicles, or a 1.28 (4,170 divided by 3,252 = 1.28) occupancy rate (load factor) during the noon hours. All bicycles, and most motorcycles and heavy duty trucks will tend to have one occupant per vehicle or a load factor of 1.0. Bus load factors indicate the

average ridership on any bus service. If this space is left blank on the computer card, the BATS model will compute the bus ridership based on the time required (including average wait) to get from one zone to another. Figure 47 shows how load factor cards for 1100 and 0600 might be completed. Figure 48 is the blank coding form on which the data may be collected.

| • | AMPL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|--------|--------|----------|
| | | | | 8 | ATS INPU | T CODIN | IG FORM | CARU | TYPE 9 | LOAD | FACTORS | i i | | | |
| NUMBER | | CIVILIA | N VEHICLI | LOAD FA | TORS | | | MILITA | HY VEHICL | E LOAD FA | CTOHS | | BUS | | |
| 3 | LDV | LDTI | FD13 | нот | нро | MOI | LDV | 1011 | LDT2 | HDT | нор | MOT | FACTOR | OF DAY | |
| | | 141-147 | | i | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | 1/1.124 | | I | | | i | | | 1 ' | | | | | 1 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | i | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | 1111 | | | 4.4.4. | 1 | |
| _ | | | | | | | | | | 1.11 | | | | | |
| ٦ | | | | | | | تبييا | 1 | | | | | سس | | |

FIGURE 47. COMPLETING THE LOAD FACTORS CODING FORM

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | |
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 09 |
| 3-32 | Civilian Vehicle Load Factors | 1.0-99.0 |
| 3-7 | Passenger vehicles (LDV). | |
| 8-12 | Light-duty truck, 0-6,000 lb (LDT1). | |

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
| 13-17 | Light-duty truck, 6,000-8,500 lb (LDT2). | |
| 18-22 | Heavy-duty truck (HDT). | |
| 23-27 | Heavy duty diesel truck (HDD). | |
| 28-32 | Motorcycle (MOT). | |
| 33-62 Mil | itary Vehicle Load Factors | 1.0-99.0 |
| 33-37 | Light-duty passenger vehicles (LDV). | |
| 38-42 | Light-duty trucks, 0-6,000 lb (LDT1). | |
| 43-47 | Light-duty trucks, 6,000-8,500 lb (LDT2). | |
| 48-52 | Heavy-duty trucks (HDT). | |
| 53-57 | Heavy-duty diesel trucks (HDD). | |
| 58-62 | Bus load factor. | |
| 68-72 | Time of day in military time. | |

| H 38Mi | | CIVILIA | N VEHICLE | IAN VEHICLE LOAD FACTORS | TORS | | | MILITAE | Y VEHICLI | MILITARY VEHICLE LOAD FACTORS | CTORS | | SO8 | | |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---|----------------|--|
| JN GRA | ره | 1207 | 1072 | TOH | НОО | MOT | Lov | רסנו | | HOT | 001 | MOT | LOAD | TIME OF DAY | |
| o 2 | 314151617 | 18141101161 | 514 151617 | 221,20216,181 | 2324,2326,27 | 25,8,05,05,05 | 33,34,39,96,37 | -2014/0461 | To de gade of | 251808a-40 | 530400,0907 | zali a baledes | Lyeriesees7 | ALI LOLINA | |
| | 1111 | 1111 | | | 1 1 1 | | 1 | - | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 4 4 4 4 4 |
| \Box | - | 1 1 1 | - | - | | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 777 | • 1 1 1 1 | + | 1 | 44444 |
| - | 1111 | 1111 | , 111 | | 1 1 1 | | | 1111 | 1111 | 1-1-1 | 1.1.1.1 | | | 1 1 1 | 4 4 4 4 4 4 |
| \exists | 1111 | 1111 | 7 7 7 7 | 1 1 1 | 111 | 1 1 1 | | + 1 1 1 1 | +1 111 | 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 | 77777 | 4 4 4 4 4 | 7 7 7 7 | 1 | 41111 |
| \exists | 1 1 1 | 1 | | - | 1 | - | + 1.1 1.1 | +1111 | +1111 | +111 | | 1 T T T T T | **** | 1 | **** |
| \exists | | - + | | 1 | 1 | | | -+ | | 7 7 7 7 | 4 4 4 | | 444 | 4111 | |
| | 1111 | 7 7 7 7 | 1 1 1 | 1 | -1 | | | + 1 1 1 | 7777 | 1111 | 4 7 4 7 | 1 1 1 1 | 4-4-4-4-4 | 1 | 444444 |
| 3 | | 1 | 1 | | 4 | + | 1111 | +1171 | 1777 | 7 7 7 7 | 4 7 7 7 | 1 1 1 | + | | ***** |
| 3 | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - 1 | | 1 1 1 | 1 | 4.4.4.4. | | 41444 | | 4 4 4 4 4 4 |
| | | | - | | 1 | - | 1111 | 1 1 1 1 | | 1 1 1 | 1 | 11111 | | 1 1 1 | 44444 |
| \exists | 1111 | 1 1 1 | | 1777 | 1111 | | | + 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 44144 | + + + + + | - | 44141 |
| 3 | 1111 | 7171 | 1111 | | 1 | ****** | + 1 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 1 | 7 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | † T T T T | | 11111 |
| \exists | 1111 | 1 | | | .1.1.1. | 41111 | 4111 | + 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | 1-1-1-1-1 | | 4 4 7 4 | 7 7 7 7 7 |
| \exists | | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 4 4 4 4 | +1111 | +111 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | | | | + 1 1 1 1 | | 41111 |
| \exists | 111 | - 1 | | | 4171 | | | | 1 1 1 1 | - | , 4 4 4 4 | | 41.44 | - | 4 4 4 4 4 |
| \exists | 1 | 1 | 1111 | 1111 | 1 | 1 | + 1 - 1 | 1111 | 1 | 7177 | 1 | 7 | +1-1-1-1 | | 44:1:1 |
| \exists | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 7 | 4 - 1 - 1 | 4144 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 | + 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | | 41.44 | ++++ | | ************ |
| \exists | | | 1 1 1 | | 4114 | 1111 | + | 1 | + | 1111 | ,111 | | +1111 | + + + + + | 11111 |
| \exists | 1 | | 1 1 | 1 | 4 1 4 4 | | - + | | - 1 1 1 | 1111 | | 4.1.4.4 | | 1 | 41111 |
| \exists | 1111 | -+1791 | 1 1 1 | | | 1111 | + 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 - 1 - 1 | 1111 | 1 | 44.44 | 41111 | 11111 | 41111 |
| E | 4444 | - | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | 1 | +111 | 1111 | + 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1 | | - + | 1 | 41111 |
| E | 111 | 1111 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1 | 1111 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | 44.44 | 1 1 1 | +1144 | 1 1 1 | **** |
| \exists | 1111 | + | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1 | 1 | + | +1111 | 1111 | 1 | + 1 1 1 | + 1 1 1 1 | + | 444444 |
| ~ | 31,10,1610 210161716 21, | | Praphylish 7 | 22,202,81 | 2924224282 | 25/15/05/02/02 | 3354984378 | Pizala Dadeila | No proposed | 2d Islogaries | 1904096405 | Parento es | New Const | 21,102 | الاستراقي المراسطة والمراسطة والمواجعة والمواج |

FIGURE 48. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 9: LOAD FACTORS

Card Type 10 - Truck Route(s)

This card describes the base truck routes. On the sample base, there is only one gate and only one truck route going from the gate to the loading docks. The BX and commissary are along the same route. The Civil Engineering Office should be able to identify assigned truck routes.

Using the map on which the road links have been numbered, use the first Card Type 10, Columns 8-80, to specify a truck route from the gate to the destination, beginning with the gate entrance link (in Figure 49 below, 172) and ending with the loading dock link (44).

The route from the dock to the gate is described by giving the entrance gate link first (i.e., 171), and the loading dock link last (here it would be 43).

As many as 48 links may be specified for each truck route. If there are fewer than 24 links (the sample route has ten links), only one card is needed to describe the route in each direction (a total of two cards for the route). If there are 25-48 links, two cards will be needed for each direction, or a total of four cards for each truck route.

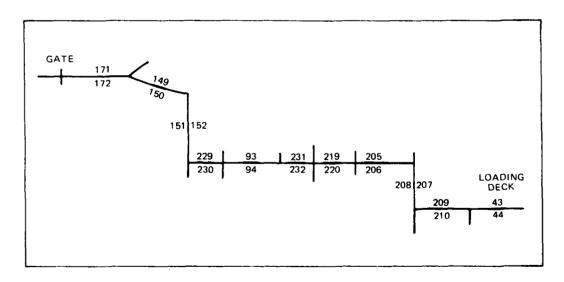


FIGURE 49. TRUCK ROUTE EXAMPLE

Coding Instructions - Card Type 10

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 10 |
| 3-4 | Entry or exit gate number. | 1-10 |
| 5-7 | Vehicle types using the truck route, usually both heavy-duty trucks and heavy-duty diesels. The entry here will usually be 4-5, indicating that both heavy-duty trucks and heavy-duty diesel trucks use the route (see code below). Abbreviations are explained in the instruction for Card Type 9. | g |
| | 1 = LDV $4 = HDT$ $2 = LDT1$ $5 = HDD$ $6 = MOT$ | |
| 8-79 | Route link numbers in order, from the entry gate to the loading dock on the first card and from the loading dock to the exit gate on the second card. On both cards, the gate link is listed first and the dock link, last. As was mentioned above, up to two cards may be used to specify as many as 36 links for the route. Figure 50 shows a filled in card type 10 for the sample base truck route. | 1-240 |

A blank Card Type 10 is provided as Figure 51.

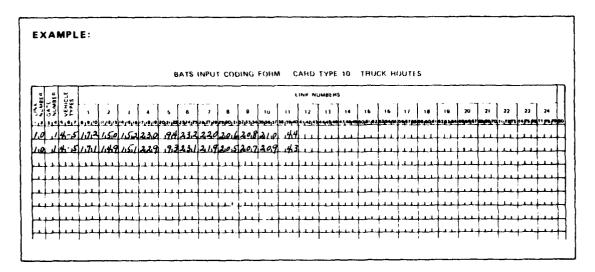


FIGURE 50. COMPLETING THE TRUCK ROUTE CODING FORM

| 11 15 |
|---|
| 12 A 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 |
| र देविक स्थिति है |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| - |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| |

FIGURE 51. BATS INPUT CODING FORM -- CARD TYPE 10: TRUCK ROUTES

Card Type 11 - Work Shift Counts

This card describes the number of persons arriving on or leaving the base for purposes of work during the morning and evening rush hours. From two to six cards will be needed for each 15-minute time period during the peak morning and evening rush hours, depending on the number of zones that have been defined for the base. (The peak rush hours run from 0600 to 0900, and from 1500 to 1800.) If the base has 18 or fewer interior zones, two Type 11 cards will be needed for each 15-minute time period. One card will record persons arriving (attractions) in each zone, and the other will record persons leaving the zone (productions) for a total of eight cards for each hour.

If there are more than 18 but fewer than 37 zones on the base, four Type 11 cards will be needed for each 15-minute time period, two for arrivals, two for departures, a total of 16 cards for each hour.

The number of persons to be entered for each zone in each time period can be found on the Table 6, Work Trip Data Collection Form completed for that zone. In Figure 52 below, four people arrive at work in Zone 4 between 0600 and 0615; 15 people arrive in Zone 1, 17 in Zone 2, 30 in Zone 3, and 50 in Zone 5 between 0630 and 0645. Figure 53 is the coding form to be used in collecting data on Card Type 11.

| | | | | | | BATS | INPUT | CODING | G FORI | M - CA | RD TY | PE 11 | WORK | SHIFT | COUNT | rs | | | | |
|------|-------|---------|-----------|------------------------|---------|------|-------|------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|------|
| 7 | T | ARD SEO | | | | | | | | | ZONE N | UMBERS | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | 3 | 31 | 36 | 19 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | ** | 50 | | | | |
| CARD | 308 | T T | ١, | 20 2 12,15,14,16 | 21 3 | 4 | 23 | 24 6 | 26 7 | 26 B | 9 | 10 | 29 11 | 30 12 82 <u>838468</u> | 31 13 3047 <i>0</i> 840 | 32 14 8041#2#3 | 33 16 04 <u>0404</u> 07 | 34 16 | 35 17 2 873 ,74 ,7 3 | 36 |
| | 20 | 61 | 1 | | 111 | 11.4 | | 4 4 4 | | | | | | . 4.4.4 | | | .1 4 4 . | |] | |
| LV. | 20 | 63 | ڪيلد د. ا | ווע | .30 | | 1.50 | 4.4.4 | | ++++ | 111 | 111 | | 111 | 1.1 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | . 4 | 4.4 | | 1 | | | LII. | . L. L. L. | 4.4.1 | 1111 | | 111 | 1111 | 111. | | 111 | 111 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | -4.4 | 4.4.4. | L-1-1 | | 444 | ! | ! | 1 | 1 | t | l | | | | | | | |
| • | + | | 111- | 1 * * * | | | | | 144. | 4.4.4. | 4.4.4. | 1 + + 1 | 111. | | | ļ | i | | | 1144 |
| + | + | - | 111 | 1 | 111. | 111 | 1.1.1 | 111 | 1 | 1 | | Γ | 444- | | - - | 1.1.1 | | | | |
| * | 44 | • • • | + | | 1 | | | +++ | 1 4 4 4 | + | + | +++ | | | 1 | | | 1 | + | |

FIGURE 52. COMPLETING THE WORK SHIFT CODING FORM

| Column(s) | Description | | Possible Values |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number. | | 11 |
| 3 | Indicates whether person work or leaving. | mel are arriving at | 1, 2 |
| | <pre>l = departures from 2 = arrivals in zon</pre> | zones (productions) nes (attractions) | |
| 4-6 | Fill in time period, accing code numbers: | ording the the follow- | |
| | 061 = 0600-0615 062 = 0615-0630 063 = 0630-0645 064 = 0645-0700 071 = 0700-0715 072 = 0715-0730 073 = 0730-0745 074 = 0745-0800 081 = 0800-0815 082 = 0815-0830 083 = 0830-0845 084 = 0845-0900 | 031 = 1500-1515 (3-3:15 032 = 1515-1530 033 = 1530-1545 034 = 1545-1600 041 = 1600-1615 042 = 1615-1630 043 = 1630-1645 044 = 1645-1700 051 = 1700-1715 052 = 1715-1730 053 = 1730-1745 054 = 1745-1800 | 5 p.m.) |
| 7 | Card sequence: A 1 in that the data applies to a 2 = Zones 19-36; a 3 = No card may be omitted. no personnel were beging zones 19-36 on a base wisecond card should be fil-7, and columns 8-79 shor filled in with zeroes | o Zones 1-18; = Zones 37-50. If, for example, ning a shift in ith 41 zones, the illed out for columns nould be left blank | 1-3 |
| 8-79 | to be entered for each taken from Table 6. Not work at 0645 would probe 0630 and 0645. If there work at 0645, that numbe the arrivals card for the preceding their work stands the case of departure work at 1630 would leave | example, columns 8-11 ne 1; columns 12-15 The numbers of persons time period should be te that persons due at ably arrive between e are 12 people due at er should be entered on ne 15-minute period art time, i.e., 0630-0649 es, persons finishing | 5. |

| | - | | | | | - | 7 | Ţ | T-T | | | | | | $\overline{}$ | $\neg \neg$ | | | | | | | 6 |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| | 36 | \Box | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | | 1 | 411 | 1 | 4 4 4 4 | 4111 | 1 | † † † † † † | 4111 | 4171 | 4 | 4-1-1 | 411 | 4 | 4 1 | BZBS6465 Ba GTBA SA |
| } | 35 17 17 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 1 4 | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 4 | 4 1 1 | 444 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | TATA ITS |
| | 34 16 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - - - - - | | - 1 | 1 | 1 | 411 | 1 | | 7 | 1 | 1 | ********** | - | 7 | 717 | 17071 |
| | 33 15 | - | 4 | 1 | -4-4-1 | 441 | 1 | | | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 4 4 4 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | | 1 | 7 | Se seres regar |
| | 50 32 14 | - | - - - | - | 1 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | 4 | 777 | 1111 | 1 | 4 - | - | | - - - - | 1 | 4 | - - - - | 111 | September 1626 |
| | 31 31 13 5007 page | ├┤ | - d | - - - - | 4 | 411 | 4 | | 1 1 | 4 | 1 | 411 | 111 | 1 | 4 4 1 4 4 4 | 4 | - - - | 1 | - - - | 1 | - - - | 1 | 500 C 100 C |
| | 48 30 12 52 63 64 68 | | 1 | - 4 | - 4 - 4 | 1 1 | 1 | | 1 -1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7777 | 1 | | 177 | - T | | 1 | 1 | - - - | 1 | bsgsgzg |
| | 47 29 11 | | | 7-7-1 | 717 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 1 | 7 | | 4 | 44.4 | 1 | - - - - - | - | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Jew espois |
| ZONE NUMBERS | 38 5 | | 1 | 777 | 777 | 4 1 1 | - - - - - | - - - - - - - | 1 1 | - - - - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | | 7 7 7 | 7 | - - - - | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | - |
| ZONE N | 45 27 9 9 | - | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | - | | - | - | d - | - | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | - | - - - | 424,404 |
| | 26 26 8 8 | 1 | = | 1 | - | 1 | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | d - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 7 7 | 1 | 1 | 100376.00 |
| | 43 44 25 26 7 8 | | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | - - - - - - | = | 111 | - | -1 | 777 | | - - - - | corner as |
| | 42 24 26 6 | - | = | - | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | - | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | - | 7 7 | 1 | - <u>-</u> | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2029292 |
| | 40 41 22 23 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | | - - - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <u> </u> | | 1 | - | - - - | - - - - | 1111 | - | 24292657 |
| | 40 22 4 4 | | - | = | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | | - | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 - | | | - | - | | 1 | - | 2921292 |
| | 39 21 3 | - | - | | | 4 | 7 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | 1 | = | | | | - 3 | | 1777 | 1 | - | 101/2/10/19 |
| } | 38 20 2 | - | 1 | - | 4 | 4 | 1 1 - | - | 7 - | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 1 | - - - - - | | - | - | 1 | 7 7 7 | - | 1 | 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| | 37 | | | 1 | - 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | - | - 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | - | - | | 1 | 1 | 111 | | 101618 |
| Das On | - N W CAI | - | ļ | ├ | | | | +- | + | - | | | | + | +- | - | | -1 | | | | | |
| 1 | TIME | 1 : | 1 - | 1 | t | 7 | † | 1 | 1 = | 1 1 | ן ד | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 : | 1 : |] _ | t t |] | 7 | ב | | 1 |
| | TTAN GORG | + | ļ | ┝┈┥ | 4 | - + | 4 | 4- | 4 | | + - | | | - +- | +- | ļ | - | 1 1 | - | - | | | |
| | TTAL GORG | 1 | 1 - | | 1 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7- | - | | 1 1 | | 7 | - | | ~ |
| L | | 1 | | ᆫᆚ | 1 | | | | 4 | | | 1 | | | | L | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |

FIGURE 53. BATS INPUT CODING FORM -- CARD TYPE 11: WORK SHIFT COUNTS

Card Type 12 - Plot Parameters Card

If the user wishes to change the specifications for mapping that are already in the model (e.g., scale, characteristics of the markings to indicate volume, labels), Card Type 12 is used to specify those map parameters that are to be changed (see Figure 54).

If no Card Type 12 is input for a computer run, and a plot is requested in column 73 of the Card Type 1 used for that run, the plot produced will be a complete link and zone map. It will be scaled so that one inch equals 400 feet (1" 400'). Lines representing traffic volumes will be drawn as if there were 10 feet between them (the scale factor converts the 10 feet of real roadway to 0.25 inch on the plot). The tick marks used to indicate links where the traffic flow is critical or congested will be 20 feet long (i.e., 0.05 inch on the plot). The numbers showing the actual traffic volume on links will be printed 120 feet in height (i.e., 0.3 inch on the plot).

Coding Instructions - Card Type 12

| Column(s) | Description |
|-----------|--|
| 1-2 | Card Type number is 12. |
| 3-7 | The lower left x coordinate of the map in UTM coordinates if the entire map is not to be plotted. If the entire map should be plotted, leave these columns blank. |
| 8-12 | The lower left y coordinate of the map in UTM coordinates if the entire map is not to be plotted. If the entire map should be plotted, leave these columns blank. |
| 13-18 | The scale factor for the map (e.g., entering 400 here results in a map scale of l" = 400'). |
| 19-23 | The distance between lines indicating traffic volume (e.g., entering a 10 will resultd in 0.25 inch between links on the plot from the scale factor of 1" = 400'). |
| 24-28 | Tick mark length used to indicate links on the base network on which the traffic flow is critical. (e.g., a 20 here results in 0.05 inch between lines on the plot). |
| 29-33 | Distance between tick marks used to mark links with critical flow (e.g., a 60 entered here results in .15 inch between lines on the plot. |

| ON | LOWER | LOWER LEFT y | SCALE | TRAFFIC | TICK | Tick | | MAXIMUM NO OF | INITIAL | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|---|--------------|------------------------|------------------|----------|---|
| CARD | COORDI- | | FACTOR | VOLUME | MARK LENGTH | MARK | VOLUME LETTERS | VOLUME | PLOT | |
| 4 - | | | | 45 45 (5 05 4s) | 2007/2007 | estzeleloda | acisciociociociociocio | | I Total | |
| \Box | 111 | 111 | | 1111 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 7 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | |
| \exists | - - - - | 7777 | | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | | 111 | 1 | 1111 | |
| - | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111 | 1111 | |
| \exists | 1 | 1 | | + | | 1 | 7 7 7 7 | +1 +1 | 1 1 1 | |
| $\overline{\mathbf{F}}$ | | 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | 1 1 1 | |
| \mathbf{F} | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | - | 1 | |
| \mathbf{I} | - - - - | 11111111 | - | | 1 | 1 1 1 | 111 | 1111 | 1111 | |
| - | - - - - | 1 | | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | - + | 1 | - | | |
| \exists | 1 1 1 | - | | + | 1 1 1 | - | | 1 | 1 | |
| 3 | 1111 | - | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | |
| \exists | 1 | 1111 | | 1 | | 1111 | - 1 | 1 1 | +111 | |
| \exists | - | 1 | | + | + | 1 | | + 1 + 1 + 1 | - | |
| E | 1111 | | | 1 | + | 1111 | 1111 | 1 | 1 1 1 | |
| \exists | 1111 | 1 | 11111 | | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | - | 1 1 1 | - | *************************************** |
| \exists | 1111 | - | | 1 1 1 | _ + 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | + 1 1 1 | | |
| \exists | | 1 | 1 | 1 | + | 1 | 1 | - | | |
| \exists | | 1111 | | للتتتا | + 1 1 1 1 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| \exists | 1111 | 1 1 1 | | | | 1 | - | + | 1 | |
| 3 | 111 | | 11111 | + 1 1 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | - | |
| 7 | 1 1 1 | 1 | | 1 | + | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | | ***************** |
| \pm | | | 11111 | + | | 1111 | 1 1 1 | | 1111 | |
| \exists | 1 | 1 1 | 711111 | + | + | +111 | 1 | 1111 | 1 | |
| - | 112 314 15 1617 6 19 10 1111 | 51,101,12 | 1314 [3]1617 [48] | SES122(1202(8) | 4231282128B | 50 31,82,33B | 435,38,37,58 | 38494142434 | 40,40,40 | Zisjetjslejrija jajagzisziszisziszisziszisziszisziszisziszisz |

FIGURE 54. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 12: PLOT OPTION CARD

| Column(s) | Description |
|-----------|--|
| 34-38 | Height of letters used to print traffic volumes on the map. Typically, a 120 would be entered here, resulting in 0.3-inch letters on the plot. |
| 39-43 | Maximum number of volume lines to be drawn next to links on the map. |
| 44-48 | Enter 1 for a plot of all links with link and zone numbers. Enter 2 for the same plot without the zone numbers. |

Card Type 13 - Calibration Factor Card (Optional)

This card is used for predictive runs to simulate changes to the current base roadway network, or traffic flow, or both. If, for example, a building were moved, traffic flow would change; but the move would not necessarily close existing links nor add new links to the roadway network. On the other hand, opening or closing a gate would likely result in adding new links or closing existing links.

The calibration factors entered on this card are usually those produced as one output of the descriptive run of the model (Report F.1, Calibration Factors in Documentation for the Air Force Base Automotive Transportation Model--BATS). If only hourly counts were available for input to the descriptive run, Report F.1 will have only hourly factors. In this case, enter the hourly factor in the columns for the first 15-minute period (Columns 3-6, 19-22, 35-38, and 51-54) as shown in Figure 55 below. A blank coding form is provided as Figure 56.

| | | | | | | | | UA 13 11 | | COM | Onw | - CAN | | E 13. 1 | CALIBR | ATTON | | | |
|------|----|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|----------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| NO | | | | FEX | JEN . | | _ | FEX | ATT | | | FIN | GEN | | | FINA | ATT | | |
| CARD | | | 15 | | | 45 60 | 00-15 | 15 -30 | 30 45 | 45 - 60 | 00-15 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 46-60 | 00 15 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 45 60 | |
| _ | | 17.1 | ı | | | 111 | .9.9.1 | | 444 | 1 | .950 | | - | 111 | | 923 | | | |
| _ | 1 | | L | 4. | | | | | | | | | | | ! | | | | |
| • | 1 | | 1 | ш. | | | | | | . 4.4.4 | | 1 | | | | | 4.4.4 | | **** |
| ٠. | 1 | ** | - | | | 44.4. | | | ш. | | | | | | 111 | | | | |
| ٨ | - | щ. | - | 4 | -4-4- | 1 | 1 | | 444 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ١. | | l., | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | l | 1 | | l | l | 1 |

FIGURE 55. COMPLETING THE CALIBRATION CODING FORM

| | ON 6 | | FEXGE | GEN | | | FEXATT | ATT | | | FINGEN | S S | | | FINATT | E | | | |
|--|----------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|----------------|---|----------------|---------|----------------|---|--------------------|----------|
| | ончо | 20-15 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 45-60 | 21-00 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 45-60 | 00-15 | 15-30 | 30-45 | 45-60 | 61-00 | 15-30 | 30 -45 - 45 | 9 | | |
| | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | | | | | - | - | | | - | | 1 | | 1 | 11 | | |
| | H | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | = | - | | 1 | 1 | ****** | - |
| | _{ | 4 | - - - - - | - | = | - - | | - | = | - | - 1 | - | 1 1 | - | 1 | | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | | 1 |
| | 4 | 4 | 4 | = | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - + | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | | | 4444411 | 4 |
| | 4 | = | 4 | 1 | = | - - | 1 | - | = | 1 | 1 | = | 1 | | 1 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | 444441 | 1 |
| | \pm | = | 4 | 4 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - + | - | - | - | - | 4444 | | | 1 |
| | \mathbf{I} | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | | - | | - | 1 | 1 | 4 4 4 4 | | 411111 | 1 |
| | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | - | = | - | = | 1 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 11111 | 1 | 444444 | - |
| | <u> </u> | 4 | 4 | = | - | 1 | = | - | = | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1111 | 1 | 41111 | - |
| Communicative Communication of the Communication of | \overline{F} | <u> </u> | 4 | - | - | 1 1 | 1 | - - - - | - - + | - + | - - - | 1 | + + + + + + | - | | 4111 | 1 | 444444 | 1 |
| | <u>-</u> 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | - | 1 | - | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | | | | - - | 444441 |] |
| | <u> </u> | 4 | | 1 | 4 | = | 1 | 7 | 1 | 4 | = | 1 | - 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 111111 | = |
| | E | | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | - - - - | - | 1 | 7 7 7 | 1 | 1 1 1 | | 41111 | = |
| | E | 1 | = | 4 | = | - | - | 1 | 1 | + | 1 | | 1 | 1 | - | 4477 | | 11:11:1 | = |
| | E | = | 1 | 4 | = | = | - | + | 1 | -+ | 1 | | 1 | 1 | - | 1 1 1 1 1 | | 411111 | - |
| | E | 1 | = | 7 | 1 | - | = | 1 | 1 | + | 1 | - | - | | - | 1 1 1 | 111111 | 11111 | - |
| | E | <u> </u> | = | - | = | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | - + - - - - - - | - + | - | - | - | 1 | 11111 | | 111111 | 3 |
| | E | = | = | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | † | 1 | -+ - - - - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | | 4471 | , , , | **** | - |
| | E | | - | - | = | - | - | 1 1 | 1 | #111 | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | 4444 | | 11111 | - |
| | E | | = | - | 1 | = | | † - - | 1 | - + | -+ | - † | - | - | † | 11111 | 111411 | | 1 |
| | E | 1 | 1 | 1 - 1 | 1 | 1 | | † 1 - 1 | 1 | 1 1 | - + | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1111 | | | |
| | 1 | | - | - | = | 1 | = | 7 - 7 - 7 | + 7 7 7 | + | 1 | 1 | + | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1111111 | 41111 | 7 |
| Califologia properties of the second of the | 1 | | 1 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | + | 1 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 111111 | 1 |
| | 3 | 0161016 | 0161917 | 1,12,13,14 | 9/(///9//6 | 19/20/2/22 | 29242970 | 7/20/29/30 | क्लिक्लिक (| 1940/700 | 9504145 | | 740,4000 | 1 62.63.64B | 5000700 | Pede 628 364 | | 7971/787978/78/79/ | 178,7860 |

FIGURE 56. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 13: CALIBRATION

Coding Instructions for Card Type 13

| Column(s) | Description | |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| 1-2 | Card type num | ber is 13. |
| 3-6 | FEXGEN (1) | Calibration factor to be multiplied times external generations in the first 15-minute time period |
| 7-10 | FEXGEN (2) | Calibration factor to be multiplied times external generations in the second 15-minute time period |
| 11-14 | FEXGEN (3) | Calibration factor to be multiplied times external generations in the third 15-minute time period |
| 15-18 | FEXGEN (4) | Calibration factor to be multiplied times external generations in the fourth 15-minute time period |
| 19-22 | FEXATT (1) | Calibration factor to be multiplied by external attractions for the first 15-minute period |
| 23-26 | FEXATT (2) | Calibration factor to be multiplied by external attractions for the second 15-minute period |
| 27-30 | FEXATT (3) | Calibration factor to be multiplied by external attractions for the third 15-minute period |
| 31-34 | FEXATT (4) | Calibration factor to be multiplied by external attractions for the fourth 15-minute period |
| 35-38 | FINGEN (1) | Calibration factor for internal generations in the first 15-minute period. |
| 39-42 | FINGEN (2) | Calibration factor for internal generations in the second 15-minute period. |

| Column(s) | Description | |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| 43-46 | FINGEN (3) | Calibration factor for internal generations in the third 15-minute period. |
| 47-50 | FINGEN (4) | Calibration factor for internal generations in the fourth 15-minute period. |
| 51-54 | FINATT (1) | Calibration factor for internal attractions for the first 15-minute period. |
| 55-58 | FINATT (2) | Calibration factor for internal attractions for the second 15-minute period. |
| 59-62 | FINATT (3) | Calibration factor for internal attractions for the third 15-minute period. |
| 63-66 | FINATT (4) | Calibration factor for internal attractions for the third 15-minute period. |

Card Type 14 - PLUALU Array Card (optional)

The production land use-attraction land use (PLUALU) array is used to provide default values for all land use trip generations and attractions, except home-work trips made during the morning and evening rush hours. These rush hour trips are reflected in the actual shift counts entered on Card Type 11.

Included in the model is a set of default PLUALU values, derived from the data for the three sample bases—Williams, Tinker, and Davis-Monthan (see Table 13). Card Type 14 is used only to change any value on Table 13 to more exactly reflect the base being modelled. The more the PLUALU reflects the actual number of trips, the more accurate the model simulations will be. One possible PLUALU array is shown in Figure 57 below. Figure 58 is a blank PLUALU array coding form.

Seven cards are needed for an array, one for each of the seven land uses. Each card shows the number of trips produced by zones with a specific land use and attracted to each of the other six land use zone types. The first card shows trips produced by housing zones, the second shows trips produced by industrial zones, and so on, as shown in the following tabulation:

| Card | Land Use |
|------|--------------------|
| 1 | Housing |
| 2 | Industrial |
| 3 | Shopping |
| 4 | Service/Recreation |
| 5 | External |
| 6 | Administrative |
| 7 | Flight line |

| | AMPLE | • | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| _ | | | | BATS IN | PUT CODII | NG FORM | - CARD T | YPE 14 PLUALU ARRAY | |
| 2 | | N | UMBER OF TI | IPS ATTRAC | EU TO ZONE | 5 | | | |
| C. P. P. | | INDUSTRIAL | SHUPPING | \$EHVICE | EXTENNAL Barrago | ADMINIS THATIVE | FLIGHT LINE | LANE USE GENERATING TRIPS | |
| 7 | | | -13.12 | | | | | Hana | |
| 4 | 140. | | | | | | | IMPUSTRY | |
| | | | | | | | | SHAPPING | |
| Q, | 3,8,5,. | · - 2.3 · | | 265.e | 4,02. | <i>bH</i> | 2.7. | SERVICE | |
| ď, | 1443 | | | - | إعطست | | | EXTERIOR | |
| 4 | <i> 1</i> 2.7. ⋅ | | | | | | | administration | |
| 4 | 14/3.3. | · · · · · | 2.74 | 220. | انصيب | 1/1/20 | | ELLIGHT LLANG | |
| -+ | | | A-4-4-4 A- | - 4-4-4- | - 4 4 4 4 4 | | -4 4-4 | <u> </u> | |

FIGURE 57. COMPLETING THE PLUALU ARRAY CODING FORM

TABLE 13. PLUALU ARRAYS

| | House | Industry | Shopping | Service | External | Administrative | Plight Line |
|--------------------|--------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| A.M. Trips by Land | d Use | | | | | | |
| Rone | 587. | 0. | 418. | 324. | 415. | 0. | 171. |
| Industry | 40. | 0. | 54. | 76. | 0. | 26. | 87. |
| Shopping | 253. | 37. | 207. | 177. | 242. | 149. | 373. |
| Service | 385, | 73. | 138. | 265. | 102. | 64. | 27. |
| External | 423. | 0. | 243. | 272. | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| Administrative | 87. | 0. | 67. | 129. | 0. | 0. | 131. |
| Flight Line | 433. | 0. | 274. | 220. | 0. | 112. | 0. |
| Moon Trips by Lan | d Use | | | | | | |
| Rome | 1174. | 51. | 671. | 1593. | 838. | 87. | 604. |
| Industry | 51. | 17. | 91. | 334. | 28. | 26. | 87. |
| Shopping | 671. | 91. | 414. | 708. | 485. | 216. | 647. |
| Service | 1593. | 334. | 708. | 1109. | 840. | 434. | 555. |
| External | 838. | 28. | 485. | 840. | 0. | 51. | 133. |
| Administrative | 87. | 26. | 216. | 434. | 51. | 10. | 243. |
| Flight Line | 604. | 87. | 647. | 555. | 133. | 243. | 89. |
| P. M. Trips by La | nd Use | | | | | | |
| Nome | 587. | 40. | 253. | 385. | 423. | 87. | 433. |
| Industry | 0. | 0. | 37. | 73. | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| Shopping | 418. | 54. | 207. | 138. | 243. | 67. | 274. |
| Service | 324. | 76. | 177. | 265. | 272. | 129. | 220. |
| External | 415. | 0. | 242. | 102. | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| Administrative | 0. | 26. | 149. | 64. | 0. | 0. | 112. |
| Flight Line | 171. | 87. | 373. | 27. | 0. | 131. | 0. |

| ON S | MABER OF TE | NUMBER OF THIPS ATTHACTED TO ZONES | TED TO ZONE | s | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|
| | | | { | ADMINIS | FLIGHT | LANE USE GENERATING TRIPS |
| S LOUSING INDUSTRIAL | SHOPPING | SERVICE | EXTERNAL | TRATILE | LINE | -UUSING INDUSTRIAL SHOPPING SERVICE EXTERNAL TRATILE LINE |
| | | | | | | |
| † ~ | 1111 | | 1111 | | 1111 | |
| 1111111111111 | 7777 | 1111 | Terre | ***** | 111111 | |
| | 7111 | 1111 | 111111 | + | | ──────────────────────────────────── |
| ************* | 1111 | 11111 | 1111 | | +11111 | |
| + | 11111 | 111111 | 1111 | 10000 | + 1 1 1 1 | _ |
| ************* | 1111 | 1111 | | 4444444 | +++++ | _****************** |
| +11111111111111 | 11111 | 11111 | | | 4 4 4 4 4 4 | |
| +1111111111 | 1111 | 11111 | | | ****** | |
| + 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1111 | 11111 | | | ****** | |
| +++++++++++++++ | 4111 | 111111 | 44444 | | فيتمقيق | |
| + 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1111 | | 4444 | | | |
| tree three contracts | 1111 | 11111 | 11111 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 11111 | <u> </u> |
| | 11111 | 1 | 11111 | 44444 | +1111 | ~************************************** |
| + cree character | 1111 | | | | ***** | |
| +111111111111 | 4111 | 111111 | 4444 | 11111 | 41111 | |
| 1111111111111 | 1111 | | | + | 11111 | |
| +11111111111 | 1111 | 11111 | 1111 | 11111 | 11111 | |
| + 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1111 | 11111 | 1111 | | 11111 | |
| | | 1717 | 1111 | | +1111 | |
| +1111111111111 | 11.1.1. | 11111 | 1111 | | 11.11 | _********************* |
| | | 1111 | 11111 | 1 | + 1 1 1 1 | |
| | 17777 | 1111 | 1111 | 1111 | 11111 | |
| 1 2 15 15 11 10 10 10 10 17 10 10 10 16 15 1 | أيافيا أباقيا فاعط | 82/52/52/52/52 | 27/20/20/20/2/2 | 997500550055 | Partolial production | والمواقعا والمواحد المواحد المواحد والمواحد والم |
| | | | | | | |

FIGURE 58. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 14: PLUALU ARRAY

Coding Instructions for Card Type 14

| Column(s) | Description | Possible Values |
|-----------|---|-----------------|
| 1-2 | Card type number. | 14 |
| 3-8 | Number of trips attracted to housing zones. | 0-99,999 |
| 9-14 | Number of trips attracted to industrial zones. | 0-99,999 |
| 15-20 | Number of trips attracted to shopping zones. | 0-99,999 |
| 21-26 | Number of trips attracted to service/ recreation zones. | 0-99,999 |
| 27-32 | Number of trips attracted to external zones. | 0-99,999 |
| 33-38 | Number of trips attracted to administrative zones. | 0-99,999 |
| 39-44 | Number of trips attracted to flight line zones. | 0-99,999 |
| 45-63 | Land use name, e.g., housing. | |

Card Type 15 - Demographic Variable Names

This card indicates the names of the demographic variables used to generate non-work trips on Card Type 5, so that the user will have an index to the computer output. If the demographic variables as shown in the instructions for Card Type 5 were entered, Card Type 15 should be filled out as shown in Figure 59 below. If different demographic variables were used, identify them with appropriate symbols. Space is provided for up to eight letters to describe eight of the ten demographic variables on Card Type 15 (see Figure 60). Seven spaces are provided for the second and tenth variables.

SYMBOL MEANING MIL EMP Military employees CIV EMP Civilian employees NO. HOMES humber of houses NO. DORMS' humber of dormitory units FOOD EMP food employees COM EMP Commercial employees

BATS INPUT CODING FORM = CARD TYPE 15 DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLE NAMES

| ' . [| | | | | DE JOGRAPHIC V | AHIABLE NAMES | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|---------------|------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|----|
| . [| l . | 2 | 3 | • | 6 | • | , | • | • | 10 |
| - T-T | | | | | en enderen Er an Emp | | 1 | | 7 | |
| | | | | i | | i | l | | | |
| | | | | i | | , | | ! | 1 | |
| - | ' | | | ! | | i | | | ĺ | T |
| 4 | ,, <u>,,,,,,</u> ,, | بعقامت فالمتا | 1222 | | | | | | | |

FIGURE 59. COMPLETING THE DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLE NAMES CARD

Coding Instructions - Ca d Type 15

| Column(s) | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1 -2 | Card Type number is 15. |
| 3-10 | Alphabetic name of first demographic variable. |
| 11-17 | Alphabetic name of second demographic variable. |
| : 8-25 | Alphabetic name of third demographic variable. |
| 26-33 | Alphabetic name of fourth demographic variable. |
| 34-41 | Alphabetic name of fifth demographic variable. |
| 42-49 | Alphabetic name of sixth demographic variable. |

| ON | | | | | DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLE NAMES | ARIABLE NAMES | | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|---------------|
| GARD | - | ~ | 3 | 4 | S | 9 | 7 | 8 | o | 10 |
| <u>=</u> | | ile jie | in in property and expension | ecise ic locks that is the | | | rde lectosbales sales | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | | 111111 | | 1 1 1 1 | |
| | 111111111 | - | 11111 | | | | 11111 | 111111 | | |
| ᅥ | *** | = | | | | 1111111 | | | 1-1-1-1-1-1-1 | |
| 4 | | - | | 111111 | | +- | | ******** | | 111111 |
| | | | | 111111 | | + | | | ********* | 1 |
| | ********* | - | | 11111111 | 411111111 | ******** | | ******** | ******** | 1 |
| | | = | | | | * 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 44444 | ***** | ****** | 10000 |
| ᅼ | | 11111 | | * 1 1 1 1 1 1 | ****** | ******* | | | ******* | 1 1 1 1 |
| | *** | 1111 | 111111 | | + | +11111 | 44444 | | ******* | 111111 |
| | **** | - | | | | ******* | | ****** | | 1 1 1 1 1 |
| | | - | | | | + | | | ******* | 111111 |
| | 1111111111 | | 1111111 | 11111111 | ******** | | 7777 | | | 11111 |
| \exists | 111111111111 | | | 4111111 | +111111 | +111111 | | ******* | **** | 1111111 |
| | | 11111 | 111111 | | + 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 111111 | **** | ******* | 1 |
| \exists | 111111111111 | | 111111 | 111111 | +111111 | +1111111 | 111111 | ******** | ***** | 1111111 |
| \exists | 111111111 | = | | 111111 | | | 111111 | **** | **** | 11111 |
| \exists | 1111111111 | | 111111 | 111111 | +++++++++ | +111111 | 111111 | | **** | 1 |
| \exists | *** | 1 | | ****** | +++++++ | | | + | ******* | 1 |
| | | - | | | 1111111 | | | +1111111 | ******* | 1 |
| ᅼ | ********** | 1 - 1 | 111111 | ****** | +1111111 | 4111111 | | | 4.1 | 1111111 |
| <u> </u> | | - | - | ******* | 1111111 | +1111111 | | | 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 11111 |
| | | - | | ******* | 4111111 | +111111 | *** | 11111 | - | 111111 |
| | ومواسيط الماران والموافي ومواصده والموافية والموافقة وال | 171101171 | 8262828281281481 | segric peregalization | HISTORY PRINCIPALIST | Tandapula de de desirato | Topo papapapapa loos | Cappage 1,0 Sales and | ************************************** | Optada, Links |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

FIGURE 60. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 15: DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLE NAMES

| Column(s | Description |
|----------|--|
| 50-57 | Alphabetic name of seventh demographic variable. |
| 58-65 | Alphabetic name of eighth demographic variable. |
| 66-73 | Alphabetic name of ninth demographic variable. |
| 74-80 | Alphabetic name of tenth demographic variable. |

Card Type 16 - Namelist Data Card (to be read by AQAM)

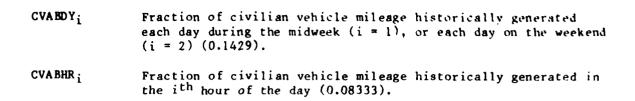
This card is needed only if the results of BATS are going to be used for AQAM. The person responsible for running the AQAM model should be the one to complete this card. This computer language may be found in the FORTRAN IV User Manual.

The data on this card enables the computer model, either BATS or AQAM, to change hourly, half-day, or daily volumes into yearly volumes. If the default values stored in the computer are to be used, this card need not be completed. Each variable needed to complete this card is described below, with the default value specified in parenthesis. A sample Card Type 16 is shown in Figure 61. Figure 62 is the coding form to be used for Card Type 16.

Coding Instructions for Card Type 16

The values must be entered in the same order as they are listed below. Two cards are needed.

| Entry | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| vhlmo _i | Fraction of military vehicle mileage historically generated in the $i^{\mbox{th}}$ month (0.08333). |
| VHMLDYi | Fraction of weekly military vehicle miles occurring daily during the midweek ($i = 1$), on the weekend ($i = 2$) (0.1429). |
| vhmlhr _i | Fraction of daily military vehicle miles occurring during the i^{th} hour of the day (0.08333). |
| CVA BMO; | Fraction of civilian vehicle mileage historically generated in i^{th} month (0.08333). |



| EXAMPLE: | |
|---|--|
| | BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 16 NAME LIST DATA |
| / 12 19 16 12 19 12 10 11 10 16 18 12 19 16 18 12 1 | |
| • | 4-5-51.(1.1)14-3-4.1.(4.1)14-3-3-3-3-4.(4.1) |
| CVABHRUDE-GESSS | |
| | |
| | ++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

FIGURE 61. COMPLETING NAME LIST DATA CODING FORM

| ०वस्तर राष्ट्रां हाहरा राज्यकाळ र क्षेत्रका कर वरण जिल्लाका कारण कर जिल्लाका राज्यका कारण कर जिल्लाका राष्ट्रक विकास कर जिल्लाका राज्यका कर जिल्लाका स्थापका कर जिल्लाका स्थापका कर जिल्लाका स्थापका स् |
|---|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF |

FIGURE 62. BATS INPUT CODING FORM - CARD TYPE 16: NAME LIST DATA

SECTION IV

BATS OUTPUT--HOW TO INTERPRET THE INFORMATION GENERATED

INTRODUCTION

Three basic types of information are generated by BATS: (1) a tabulated computer printout, (2) an Air Quality Assessment Model (AQAM) data file, and (3) a PLOT routine of the base's street network showing traffic volume. Using information from these outputs, the base civil engineer and other Air Force planners can estimate hourly traffic flow, plan new roads, locate building sites, and simulate a variety of traffic controls to reduce travel time, congestion, and environmental impacts.

PRINTED OUTPUT

The BATS model generates a maximum of 22 tables. Depending on the user's requirements, not all tables are printed for each simulated time period. Each table is described below so that output can be meaningfully interpreted and any input errors noted.

The cover pages of the printout identify the Air Force base, the date, and the type of computer run. The Table of Contents (Figure 63) lists each tabulated report printed in the computer run according to an alphanumeric designation and title, and shows the nine major functional parts of the computer program: input data, initialization, trip generation, trip distribution, modal split, calibration, assignment, traffic flow analysis, and summary. The input listing on the next several pages of the printout list the formatted input data from Card Types 1 - 16. The tabulated reports, each beginning on a new page, follow the input listing. Table 14 shows the primary and secondary card types that were used as input to each report.

Report A.l: Input Listing (Figure 64)

This report lists all data cards that were read by the computer for this iteration of the model. Because the data have been manipulated before being printed out, they do not exactly match the input card format. For example, the data have been separated into three parts on Card Type 0 (the Header Card) and the scale factor and additive factor have been applied to the x, y coordinates on Card Type 2. An * appearing in the listing indicates that the field is not big enough to print the input item.

The report records all input data in a convenient way, allowing for quick reference to check for input errors. The first column identifies the card type number. Other columns represent data entries according to instructions given in Section III. If a data item is keypunched in the

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- A. INPUT DATA
 - 1. INPUT LISTING
- B. INITIALIZATION
 - 1. ZONE PARKING CAPACITIES AND TRIP LENGTHS
- C. TRIP GENERATION
 - 1. ARRAY OF LAND USE PRODUCTIONS AND ATTRACTIONS (IPFL0(1)=1)
 - 2. TRIP PRODUCTIONS (PERSONS) (IPFLG(1)+1)
 - 3. TRIP ATTRACTIONS (PERSONS) (1PFLG(1)+1)
 - 4. MATRIX ASSOCIATING ZONES WITH GATES([PFLG(1)+1)
 - 5. TRIP PRODUCTIONS MODIFIED BY GATE COUNTS AND SHIFT COUNTS (PERSONS)
 - 6. TRIP ATTRACTIONS MODIFIED BY GATE COUNTS AND SHIFT COUNTS (PERSONS)

D. TRIP DISTRIBUTION

- 1. GRIGIN TO GATE AND GATE TO DESTINATION TRIPS ((PFLG(2)>=1)
- 2. ORIGIN-DESTINATION ARRAY (IPFLG(2)=1)
- 3. ORIGIN-DESTINATION ARRAY FOR CIVILIAN VEHICLE TRIPS (IPFLG(2)=2)
- 4. ORIGIN-DESTINATION ARRAY FOR MILITARY VEHICLE TRIPS (IPFLG(2)=4)

E. HODAL SPLIT

- 1. HODAL SPLIT VEHICLE LOAD FACTORS (IPFLG(3)=1)
- 2. ORIGIN TO GATE AND GATE YO DESTINATION TRIPS

F. CALIBRATION

- 1. CALIBRATION FACTORS
- 2. ORIGIN TO GATE AND GATE TO DESTINATION TRIPS (1PFLG(3)=2)

G. ASSIGNMENT

- 1. ASSIGNMENT COUNTS AND ASSOCIATED COMPUTER RUN TIME (IPPLO(3)>=4)
- 2. VEHICLE COUNT, TYPE AND HOT/COLD STARTS (IPPLO(3)>0)

H. TRAFFIC FLOW ANALYSIS

- 1. LINK COUNTS (IPPLO(S)=0)
- 2. INTERSECTION DELAYS AND QUEUEING
- S. PARKING LOT TRAVEL TIMES AND DELAYS
- 4. LINK TO LINK TRAVEL TIMES

1. SUPERARY

1. HETHORK BURBARY PARAMETERS FOR TIME PERIOD

POSSIBLE REPETITION OF A THROUGH I FOR EACH TIME PERIOD.

FIGURE 63. PRINTOUT OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table 14 CARD TYPES USED AS INPUT TO PRINTED OUTPUT (Card Type Number)

| | | In | put |
|------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Repo | ort Number & Title | Primary | Secondary |
| A.1 | Input Listing | All cards | _ |
| B.1 | | All Calus | - |
| | and Trip Lengths | 4,5 | 2 |
| C.1 | Array of Land Use Pro- | 6 | 14 |
| | ductions and Attractions | ű | 14 |
| C.2 | Trip Productions (Persons) | 5,6 | 14 |
| C.3 | Trip Attractions (Persons) | 5,6 | 14 |
| C.4 | Matrix Associating Gates | 2,5,6,7 | |
| | with Zones | 2,3,0,7 | |
| C.5 | Trip Productions Modified | 5,6,7,11 | 14 |
| | by Gate Counts and Shift | - , - , - , | |
| | Counts (Persons) | | |
| C.6 | Trip Attractions Modified | 5,6,7,11 | 14 |
| | by Gate Counts and Shift | , , , , <u>-</u> | _ , |
| | Counts (Persons) | | |
| D.1 | Origin-to-Gate and Gate-to- | 2,5,6,7 | 3,11 |
| | Destination Trips | , , , | , |
| D.2 | Origin-Destination Array | 2,5,6,7 | 3,11 |
| D.3 | Origin-Destination Array | 2,5,6,7 | 3,11 |
| | for Civilian Vehicle Trips | | · |
| D.4 | Origin-Destination Array | 2,5,6,7 | 3,11 |
| | for Military Vehicle Trips | | |
| E.l | Modal Split Vehicle | 4,9 | |
| | Load Factors | | |
| E.2 | Origin-to-Gate and Gate- | 4,9 | - |
| | to-Destination Trips | | |
| F.1 | Calibration Factors | 7 | 13 |
| F.2 | Origin-to-Gate and Gate- | 7 | 13 |
| | to-Destination Trips | | |
| G.1 | Assignment Counts and | 2,3,10 | 8 |
| | Associated Computer Runtime | | |
| G.2 | Vehicle Count, Type, and | 2,3,10 | 8 |
| | Hot/Cold Starts | | |
| H.1 | Link Counts | All cards | - |
| H.2 | Intersection Delays and | 3 | All cards |
| н.3 | Queue ing | , , | |
| n. 3 | Parking Lot Travel Times and Delays | 4,5 | All cards |
| н.4 | and Delays Link to Link Travel Times | 2 2 | |
| I.1 | Network Summary Parameters | 2,3 | All cards |
| | for Time Period | All cards | - |
| | ror trme terrog | | |

```
INPUT LISTINGS OF EACH DATA SARD - WITH HODIFICATIONS HADE BY SUBROUTINE
                                                                            0. -0.199=1=01877

9.04798523, grap. 8

9.04798523,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        251.
70.
-0.
-0.
                           5371600.
5361200.
5392 72.
5404 70.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 -0.
14.
13.
-0.
29.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  -0.
12.
26.
-0.
26.
26.
26.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         -0.
-0.
                                                                                                                                                      -0.
B392 ;
6404 70. ---
8411300. -0.
8421300. -0.
8422 72. -0. 26.
8433613. -0. 26.
8442 50. -0. 26.
8460E-WORK 50.80* 1
6580PPING =00.103 (
6580VICE =00.104
68XTERNAL 01.016
8XTERNAL 50.802
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          21260.
-0.
-0.
                                                                                                                                                      -0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  -0.
102.
-0.
-0.
-0.
.0045# 2.
.4800#-0#.
.33004 8#.
.1648#-0#.
.0000#-0#.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     24279.
8512.
0006
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     204.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              .0005
.48002
.3300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        . 0000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                . 1565
. 0000*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0000
                           81NDUSTRIAL,50.502 1=.0000=.0000=-0=.0000=.0000=-0=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.00000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0000=.0
```

FIGURE 64. REPORT A.1: INPUT LISTINGS

wrong column or a factor is incorrectly interpreted in filling out the data form, then the error can often be recognized on this table. For example, the speed limit on a base's 240 links (typically 25 mph) was requested on Card Type 2. If the number 25 were placed in the wrong column, then the Input Listing might read 250 or 2,500, a mistake relatively easy to detect.

Report B.1: Zone Parking Capacities and Trip Lengths (Figure 65)

Each zone that is described on Card Type 4 or 5 has a capacity, length, and travel time associated with it. The capacity indicates the number of vehicles that can park in a zone. The length is the distance in meters that an average vehicle travels after entering the zone until it stops in a parking spot. The travel time and alternative travel time indicate the time in seconds that a vehicle takes to get from the approach link until it stops in a parking spot.

The user specifies parking capacity in internal zones and travel and alternate travel times in exterior zones from Air Force data. The computer generates the length and the travel times for internal zones, assuming that all vehicles travel an average distance in the parking lot. The current program is designed so that travel and alternate travel times in internal zones are assumed to be equal.

Report C.l: Array of Land Use Productions and Attractions (Figure 66)

The array shows the total number of trips that are predicted from and to all zones of each land use, except for home to work, work to home, and military vehicle trips. The rows indicate the number of productions, and the columns indicate the number of attractions by land use. The array will be used by the computer to generate trips when default values are specified on Card Type 6. In the sample report, 1,236 people enter the service zones. This large number would be typical at lunchtime.

Report C.2: Trip Productions--Persons (Figure 67)

This report indicates the number of person-trips (not to be confused with vehicle trips) produced by each zone for each trip purpose. Typically, there will be home-work and military trip purpose columns, where the user has specified both the origin and the destination. In the other columns, the origin and/or the destination of the trip may be generated by default if data are missing. In this case, the trip purpose is assumed to be identical to the land use. In the sample report, 436 people left Zone 43, primarily to go home or to other shopping and service zones. A total of 457 people left all zones to go shopping.

| 8. | INITIALIZATION WILLIAMS | AFB | 11-13 | DO CALIE | RATE | |
|----|-------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | | ZONE | CAPACITY | OME PARKI | NG CAPACITIES | AND TRIP LENGTHS |
| | | MS | -O. | LENGTH | TRAVEL TIME | ALTERNATE TRAVEL TIME |
| | | CH | -0. | 1603. | 1440. | 1800. |
| | | PH | -0. -0. | 223. 1604. | 760. | 76 0. |
| | | TM | -0. | 1603. | 2376. | 297 0. |
| | | GL | -0. -0. | 222. | 2080. | 2340. |
| | | 61 | -0. | 1604. | 648. | 648. |
| | | ĭ | 88. | 227. | £952. | 29 52. |
| | | ż | 116. | 165. | 36. | 36. |
| | | 3 | 167. | 243. | 26. | 26. |
| | | 4 | 170. | 178. | 36. 28. | 38. |
| | | 5 | 76. | 254. | 40. | 28. |
| | | ě | 288. | 292 | 46. | 40. |
| | | 7 | 102, | 258. | 40. | 46, |
| | | i | 30 | 122. | 40. 19. | 40. |
| | | ě | 120. | 241. | 38. | 10. |
| | | 10 | 67. | 231. | 36. | 38. |
| | | 11 | 70. | 233. | 36. | 36. |
| | | 12 | 81. | 242, | 36. | 30. |
| | | 13 | 178. | 260 | 41. | 36. |
| | | 14 | 126. | 244. | 38. | 41. |
| | | 16 | 80, | 232 | 36. | 38. |
| | | 16 | 38. | 226, | 35. | 36 . |
| | | 17 | 81. | 137. | 21. | 35. |
| | | 18 | 306. | 268 | 42. | 21. |
| | | 19 | 20. | 244. | 38. | 42. 30. |
| | | 20 | 506, | 611. | 80. | 80. |
| | | 21 | 186. | 248. | 39. | 39. |
| | | 22 | 188. | 261. | 39. | 39. |
| | | 23 | 85. | 140. | 22. | 22. |
| | | 24 | 195. | 904. | 141. | 141. |
| | | 25 | 82. | 139, | 22, | 22. |
| | | 26 | 350. | 335. | 52. | 52. |
| | | 27 | 165. | 250. | 39. | 39. |
| | | 26 | 64. | 235. | 37. | 37. |
| | | 29 | 217. | 357, | 56. | 56. |
| | | 30 | 29. | 224. | 35. | 35. |
| | | 31 | 186. | 248, | 39. | 30. |
| | | 32 33 | 92. | 503. | 79. | 79. |
| | | | 50. | 534. | 83. | 83. |
| | | 34 35 | 300. | 550. | 86. | 86. |
| | | 36 | 692. | 462. | 72. | 72. |
| | | 36 | 9. | 242. | 38. | 38. |
| | | 38 | 600. | 518. | ●1. | 81 , |
| | | 38 | 200. | 490. | 76. | 78. |
| | | 40 | 72. 70. | 481. | 78. | 76. |
| | | 41 | 300. | 648. | 101. | 101. |
| | | 42 | 72. | 657. | 103. | 109. |
| | | 43 | 613. | 142. | 22. | 22 . |
| | | 44 | 50. | 358. | 56. | 56. |
| | | | 5 0. | 1923. | 301. | 301. |

FIGURE 65. REPORT B.1: ZONE PARKING CAPACITIES AND TRIP LENGTHS

| PERIOD FROM 1100, TO 1200, HOURS | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | CTIONS | ب | ė | | 62. | . | ġ | | |
| BRATE | ND ATTRA | DAN FLT | | ÷ | | | ۲. | ÷ | 33 |
| CAL | A SNO! | Y Z | | ö | 87 . | 6 | ö | ė | 2 |
| 11-1300 CALIBRATE | RODUCT | 23 24 | 95. 354. 150. | ž | 167. | 246. | . | 8 | 92. 123. |
| - | USE P | စ စီ | ģ | 5 | 8 | . | 9 | . | 3 |
| 5 | 3 | 9 2 | ۲. | ń | ø. | ģ | ÷ | ÷ | ä |
| WILLIAMS AFB | C.1. ARRAY OF LAND USE PRODUCTIONS AND ATTRACTIONS | HOTE INDS SHOP SERV EXTN ADMN FLTL | 176. | ö | ġ | 142. | | <u>.</u> | 3 |
| 78/ 8/29 W | | FRON/TO | 101 | NON I | e tota | BERV | EXTN | ADMIN | FLTL |
| % | | | | | | | | | |
| ***BATS MODEL GUTPUT*** | | | | | | | | | |
| 641 | | | | | | | | | |

FIGURE 66. REPORT C.1: ARRAY OF LAND USE PRODUCTIONS AND ATTRACTIONS

| ******** | EL GUTPL | 17020 | 76 | 9/20 | WILL | .I AMS AF | • | 11-14 | 100 CAI | IBRATE |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------|----------------|---------|------------|
| C #. Y | RIP PROF | NUCT I SIM | s (PERS | 3946) | | | | | | |
| Pacel | PURPOSE | | | | | | | | | |
| ZONE USE HE | PF - W SHC | 38 (99X | | | | IINI PLT | LI HO | 28 HIL | ITA TI | TAL 101 |
| MB EXTN | • | 1 6 | 44 26 | 0 | ; | 1 | ã | 16 | ŏ | 88 |
| CH EXTH | 3 | • | 20 5 | ŏ | ò | ė | ĭ | | ŏ | 12 |
| TH EXTH | i | • | | ŏ | ŏ | o | 1 | 6 | 0 | 10 |
| OL EXTN | ò | ĭ | 3 | ō | 0 | 0 | 0 | | .0 | |
| OT EXTH | 1 | 36 | 102 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 66 7 | 67 9 | 276 |
| 1 FLTL | • | 7 | • | ŧ | 1 | • | , | • | 7 | 33 |
| 2 FLTL | 0 | 25 | 94 | 2 7 | à | • | ė | 24 | Ė | 110 |
| ∌ FLTL 4 FLTL | ŏ | 23 | 7 | í | ō | ĭ | ŏ | 3 | 3 | 16 |
| S FLTL | ŏ | 21 | 29 | ė | 3 | • | 3 | 50 | 26 | 116 |
| 6 FLTL | ō | 13 | 1.0 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 67 |
| 7 INDS | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | • |
| 8 1 ND8 | o | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ŏ | ŏ | ě | ė. |
| 9 1HD8 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | ŏ | ŏ | ĭ | ŏ | 5 | ì |
| 10 INDS | ö | ò | - | ŏ | ŏ | ŏ | ò | ō | ō | 0 |
| 12 SERV | ŏ | š | ě | 6 | Ĭ | 1 | 2 | | 0 | 26 |
| 13 IND8 | ō | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1_ | ! | |
| 14 SERV | 0 | | 12 | 7 | ! | ž | 2 | 7 | 1 | 97 84 |
| 18 ADPHI | 1 | • | 26 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | • | 3 | 12 |
| 16 ADMM | 0 | : | 18 | 1 | 0 | ŏ | 7 | ż | ŏ | 90 |
| 17 ADMN 18 SERV | ő | 11 | 20 | 17 | à | ă | | 10 | ō | 85 |
| 19 1804 | ŏ | 1 | - 6 | ò | ō | o | 1 | 0 | 27 | 34 |
| 20 INDS | õ | 2 | 12 | 1 | 0 | • | | 1 | 42 | 81 |
| 21 SERV | 0 | 90 | 74 | 46 | • | 18 | 16 | 42 | 37 0 | 264 200 |
| SE HOME | | 22 | 63 11 | 36 6 | 2 1 | • | 21 | - 4 | ŏ | 31 |
| 23 BHOP 24 PLYL | 0 | 10 | ži | 4 | ż | ė | ì | 18 | ě | 71 |
| 26 ADMM | ŏ | iz | 30 | ì | ī | ĩ | 13 | 8 | • | 74 |
| 28 BERV | ō | 29 | 71 | 49 | • | 11 | 14 | 41 | 17 | 836 |
| E7 BERV | 0 | 1.1 | 26 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 18 | 3 | 63 |
| 28 SERV | 0 | _! | | 1 88 | 0 | 0 7 | 80 | 99 | į | 802 |
| 29 HOME | 1 | 54 3 | 200 10 | 1 | • | ó | 4 | -, | i | 21 |
| 30 ADMI 31 SERV | ŏ | i | 14 | ė | 2 | ž | 3 | • | ō | 43 |
| 32 SERV | ŏ | ŏ | 1 | ī | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | _4 |
| 33 SERV | Ö | 9 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 2) 48 |
| 34 HOME | i i | 6 | 18 | • | 0 | 1 | 8 | • | 123 | 143 |
| 36 INDS | 0 | 2 | 13 24 | 1 | ĭ | | - 1 | • | 3 | 42 |
| 36 INDS 37 HOME | ١ | • | 31 | 13 | i | i | ì | 16 | ō | 78 |
| 38 HOME | ò | 2 | • | '4 | Ö | Ö | 2 | 4 | 0 | 21 |
| 39 1 NOS | ŏ | ō | ī | o | ō | 0 | o | Ü | 7 | . • |
| 40 BERV | 0 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | 0 | 16 30 |
| 41 HOME | 0 | 9 | 13 | | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 14 | 19 |
| 48 INDS | 0 | 55 | 3 147 | 81 | | 19 | 56 | 60 | ': | 436 |
| 43 SHOP 44 INDS | ö | 0 | 772 | Ö | ŏ | ŏ | ő | ō | ž | 6 |
| TOTAL | 16 | 487 | 1242 | 426 | 66 | 118 | 278 | 605 | 428 | 3634 |
| | . • | | | | | | | | | |

FIGURE 67. REPORT C.2: TRIP PRODUCTIONS-PERSONS

Report C.3: Trip Attractions--Persons (Figure 68)

This report is similar to Report C.2 and indicates the number of persons who travel to each zone by trip purpose and land use. In the sample table, of the 459 people who left all zones to go shopping during this time period, 60 went to Zone 23 and 399 went to Zone 43. A total of 408 people were attracted to Zone 43 for all trip purposes.

Report C.4: Matrix Associating Gates With Zones (Figure 69)

This matrix tells the user which gates (identified by column heading) are associated with each zone (identified by row heading). The computer prints a l in any column where a traveler would probably use a gate to go to or from a zone and leaves the column blank otherwise.

This report will help the user to accurately define trips between zones during 15-minute time periods. BATS predicts 15-minute counts by first determining the gate(s) used by most traffic to a zone. Reports C.4 and C.5 predict trips to each zone based on this matrix.

Report C.5: Trip Productions Modified by Gate Counts and Shift Counts--Persons (Figure 70)

This report divides the number of hourly trips shown in Report C.2 into 15-minute trip counts based on gate and shift counts. Shift counts are defined as 15-minute counts of work trips going to or coming from each work zone. The home-work trips occurring at the beginning and end of shifts are distributed into 15-minute time periods according to shift counts, and the remaining home-work trips are split in proportion to 15-minute gate counts. Non-home-work trips are distributed equally over the four 15-minute periods. The table can be used to evaluate shift counts or gate associations for individual zones when home-work trips are not realistic. Report C.5 is identical to Report C.2 if the user does not specify a 15-minute breakdown of data.

Report C.6: Trip Attractions Modified by Gate Counts and Shift Counts--Persons (Figure 71)

This report divides the number of hourly trips shown in Report C.3 into 15-minute trip counts based on gate and shift counts. Home-work and non-home-work trips are distributed as they are in Report C.5. Report C.6 is identical to Report C.3 if the user does not specify a 15-minute breakdown of data.

Report D.1: Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to-Destination (GD) Trips --Persons (Figure 72)

This report shows the number of person-trips routed between each gate and each zone. The zones are identified in each row and the gates

FIGURE 68, REPORT C.3: TRIP ATTRACTIONS-PERSONS

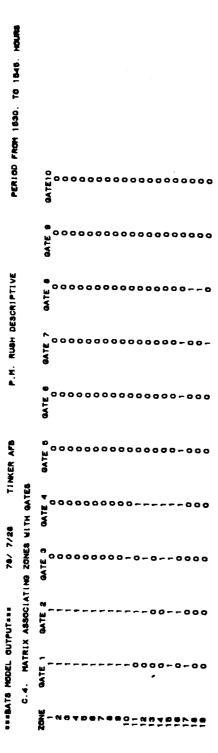


FIGURE 69. REPORT C.4: MATRIX ASSOCIATING GATES WITH ZONES

| | 478 | wanen | eu ri | PUT*** | | 70/ 0/20 | , | WILLIAMS / | AF® | 11 | -1800 | ٥ | ALIBRATE | PERIOD FROM 1100. TO 180 | O. HOURS |
|------|---------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----|-------------------|-----|------------|-----|----------|---------|----------|------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | IFIED BY | | | | PT 08UR | 678 (PE | ERO | CH\$) | | |
| PROM | | _ | | | | EXTERM IN | | | | | MILITA | | TOTAL | | |
| | | | - W = | 18 18 | 44 | EAIERO IN | ~~; | 2 | 4 | 20 | | Ô | 101 | | |
| | EXT | | • | '* | 20 | ŏ | i | ī | • | 10 | | Ō | 56 | | |
| | EXT | | ĭ | ž | • | 0 | • | | 1 | | | 0 | 18 | | |
| | EXT | | 1 | 3 | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | • | | 0 | 18 | | |
| | EXT | | 0 | _! | 3 | 0 | 2 | | 10 | 2 | 5 | | 279 | | |
| | EXT | | 1 | 36 7 | 102 | | ī | | ., | 77 | | • | 29 | | |
| | PLT | | ö | • | • | | j | | i | ė | | 7 | 80 | | |
| | FLT | | ŏ | 25 | 84 | | i | | | 24 | | 6 | 110 | | |
| | PLT | | Ŏ | 3 | 4 | | 0 | | 0 | | | 3 | 16 | | |
| | PLT | | 0 | 21 | 29 | | 3 | | 3 | 20 12 | | | 115 87 | | |
| | PLT | | 0 | 19 | 18 | | 2 | | 5 | | | ì | - | | |
| | IND | | 0 | 0 | 3 | = | ă | | ŏ | | | ō | ĭ | | |
| | IND | | ŏ | ă | ż | - | ā | ò | ò | ō | | 2 | 4 | | |
| | IND | | ā | ĭ | 4 | 0 | • | | 1 | ٥ | | 0 | • | | |
| | SER | | Õ | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | | 0 | | | |
| | BER | | 0 | , | • | | 1 | | 2 | | | ĭ | 7 | | |
| | LND | | 0 | 1 | 12 | | 1 | | è | | | i | 87 | | |
| 14 | SER | | 0 | | 20 | | i | | | | | à. | 64 | | |
| | ADM | | ò | • | | | Ċ | | 2 | | | 0 | 12 | | |
| | ADH | | ŏ | ē | 10 | . 2 | 1 | | 7 | | | 0 | 96 | | |
| 10 | | | ō | 11 | 28 | | 1 | | • | | | 0 | 65 | | |
| | 1100 | | 0 | 1 | . 5 | | 9 | | 1 | | | 27 12 | 94 81 | | |
| | INC | | 0 | | 12 | | | D 1 | 18 | | | 7 | 294 | | |
| 21 | NEP | | 9 | 30 22 | 63 | | - 1 | ' ' | 21 | | | ò | 209 | | |
| | BHC | | ě | -7 | 11 | | - 1 | īi | 4 | | | 0 | 91 | | |
| | FL | | ŏ | 10 | Ži | | | 2 . | | | | 6 | 71 | | |
| | ADI | | 0 | 12 | 26 | | | 1 .1 | 13 | | | | 74 205 | | |
| 20 | | | 0 | 29 | 71 | | | 9 11 | 14 | | | 17 | 83 | | |
| | 100 | | 0 | 11 | 20 | | | | č | | | i | 7 | | |
| | HO | | ĭ | 84 | 200 | | | 4 7 | 80 | | | ě | 902 | | |
| | ADF | | à | 7 | 10 | | | o a | 4 | | | 2 | 21 | | |
| | 35 | | ō | • | 14 | | | 2 2 | 4 | | | 0 | 49 | | |
| 31 | BE! | RV | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | 0 0 | 9 | | | 1 | R 1 | | |
| | #E! | | o | | | | | 0 1 | | | | ŏ | 48 | | |
| | HO | | 1 | 5 | 10 | | | 0 i | ì | | | 23 | 143 | | |
| | I (NI I IN | | ä | - 7 | 24 | | | ĭi | 7 | | • | 3 | 42 | | |
| | HO | | ĭ | ì | 3 | | | i i | • | | | 0 | 76 | | |
| | HO | | ò | Ž | | • 4 | | 0 0 | | | • | 0 | 21 | | |
| 31 | | | 0 | 0 | | 1 0 | | 0 0 | 9 | | | 7 | 10 | | |
| 40 | | | 0 | 2 | | 8 3 9 5 | | 0 0 | | | | ŏ | 90 | | |
| | HO | | 0 | 3 | 19 | 3 0 | | 0 0 | , | | | 14 | 19 | | |
| | 2 IN 3 SH | | ö | | | | | 19 | 80 | | | | 496 | | |
| | 3 BN | | ŏ | | | ė Ö | | o o | | | Ō | 3 | | | |
| | TAL | | Ĭ | | | | | 86 115 | 2 | 78 84 | 06 4 | 424 | 3634 | | |

FIGURE 70. REPORT C.5: TRIP PRODUCTIONS MODIFIED BY GATE COUNTS

AND SHIFT COUNTS-PERSONS

| ***BATS | HODEL OU | TPUT | • | 78/ 9/ | 20 | WILLIAM | AFB | | 11-130 | • | CALIBRATE | PERIOD | FRON | 1100. | 70 | 1200 | HOURS |
|------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|--------|---------|----------|-------|---------|---------|------------|--------|------|-------|----|------|-------|
| C. | O. TRIP A | TTRACT | 10HB H0 | DIFIED I | - | COUNTS | AND SH | IFT C | OUNTS (| PER | BONS) | | | | | | |
| 10 | PURP | COF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | E HOPE-W | | BERVIO | EXTERN | INDUST | ADMINE | FLT.LI | HOME | MILI | TA | TOTAL | | | | | | |
| MB EXT | | 0 | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 200 | | | | | | |
| CH EXT | | 0 | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 116 | | | | | | |
| PH EXT | | 0 | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 29 | | | | | | |
| TH EXT | | 0 | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 36 | | | | | | |
| OT EXT | | ů | | | ů | | ŭ | | 0 | 0 67 | 19 | | | | | | |
| I FLT | | ă | | | | | 32 | | ŏ | 6 | 96 41 | | | | | | |
| R PLT | | ŏ | | | | | 27 | | ŏ | 7 | 34 | | | | | | |
| 8 PLT | | ō | | | | Õ | 112 | | ŏ | Ė | 120 | | | | | | |
| 4 PLT | | 0 | | | | | 13 | | Ō | 3 | 16 | | | | | | |
| 9 PLT | | 9 | | | | | 96 | | | 26 | 122 | | | | | | |
| e PLT | | 0 | | | | | 59 | | | 12 | 72 | | | | | | |
| 7 IND | | 0 | | | | - | 0 | | 0 | 2 | • | | | | | | |
| 9 110 | | ŭ | | | | | ŭ | | 0 | 2 | ì | | | | | | |
| 10 IND | | ă | | | | | ă | | ŏ | ő | 7 | | | | | | |
| 11 SER | | č | Ò | ŏ | ò | Ō | č | i | ŏ | ŏ | ó | | | | | | |
| 18 SER | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | ō | ō | 72 | | | | | | |
| 19 (ND | | q | | | | | 0 | | 0 | 1 | • | | | | | | |
| 14 BER | | 0 | | | | | 9 | | 0 | t. | 91 | | | | | | |
| 15 ADH | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 0 | 4 | 63 | | | | | | |
| 17 ADH | | ă | | | | | ŏ | | ŏ | 0 | 11 36 | | | | | | |
| 18 SER | | ă | | | | | ă | | ŏ | ŏ | 334 | | | | | | |
| 19 IND | | ō | | | | ŏ | ā | , | | 27 | 34 | | | | | | |
| 20 IND | | d | | | | | ō | | | 42 | 63 | | | | | | |
| 21 BER | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 37 | 293 | | | | | | |
| 22 HOH | | 0 | | | | | 9 | | 12 | 0 | 142 | | | | | | |
| 23 SHC 24 FLT | | 60 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 80 78 | | | | | | |
| 25 ADH | | ĕ | | | | | ' | | 0 | 3 | 72 | | | | | | |
| 26 SER | | ā | | | | | | | | 17 | é ī | | | | | | |
| 27 SER | | ã | | | | | | | ŏ | 'n | 219 | | | | | | |
| 20 SER | | o | | | | | | | ŏ | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 29 HOH | | 9 | | | | | 9 | | 13 | 5 | 345 | | | | | | |
| 30 ADM | | 0 | | | | | 9 | | 0 | 2 | 22 | | | | | | |
| 31 BER 32 BER | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 0 | o | 126 | | | | | | |
| 33 SER | | ă | | | | | Č | | 0 | 1 | 1 70 | | | | | | |
| 34 HOH | | ŏ | | | | | ă | |)2 | ŏ | 32 | | | | | | |
| 36 INC | | ō | | | | | ŏ | | | 23 | 142 | | | | | | |
| 36 IND | | ā | | | | | Õ | | ŏ | Ď | 39 | | | | | | |
| 37 HOH | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 33 | 0 | 53 | | | | | | |
| 34 HOH | | 9 | | | | | 0 | | 16 | 0 | 18 | | | | | | |
| 99 IND | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 0 | 7 | • | | | | | | |
| 41 HOM | | ö | | | | | 9 | | 0 | 0 | 22 | | | | | | |
| 42 IND | | č | | | | | ă | | | 14 | 19 | | | | | | |
| 43 8H0 | | 391 | | | | | | | ŏ | 13 | 408 | | | | | | |
| 44 INC | 18 0 | 0 | • | ò | | e o | Č |) | ŏ | 5 | - 6 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 16 | 45 | 9 123 | 7 42 | 5 11 | 1 18 | 4 41 | 0 (| 107 | 428 | 3876 | | | | | | |

FIGURE 71. REPORT C.6: TRIP ATTRACTIONS MODIFIED

BY GATE COUNTS AND SHIFT COUNTS -- PERSONS

FIGURE 72. REPORT D.1: ORIGIN-TO-GATE (OG) AND GATE-TO-DESTINATION (GD) TRIPS--PERSONS

are identified by OG and GD column headings. The number of persons coming from the origin zones and going to Gate 1 is listed under OG1. The number of persons going from Gate 1 to the destination zones is shown under GD1.

By comparing this array with the base map, the user can determine whether vehicles are following reasonable travel lines in going from external to internal zones. For instance, if vehicles tend to drive past their destination zone to use a particular gate, they are not following reasonable routes. The problem could be evaluated as too much delay while traveling on base, incorrect zone attractions, or incorrect gate counts.

One more gate number than the number of existing gates is included in the last two columns, which show all vehicles produced by internal zones OG_n and attracted by internal zones GD_n (where n is one more than the gate count).

Report D.2: Origin-Destination Array--Persons (Figure 73)

This report shows the number of persons traveling between each zone during the time period being simulated. The row heading identifies the zone of origin and the column heading identifies the zone of destination, so that the rows show trip production by zone and the columns show trip attraction by zone. The user can compare information on this array with data from other origin-destination surveys to determine the accuracy of the model.

Report D.3: Origin-Destination Array for Civilian Vehicle Trips --Persons (Figure 74)

This table is similar to Report D.2, except that it depicts person-trips made in civilian vehicles. The rows and columns represent the number of persons traveling between each zone by private vehicle.

Report D.4: Origin-Destination Array for Military Vehicle Trips --Persons (Figure 75)

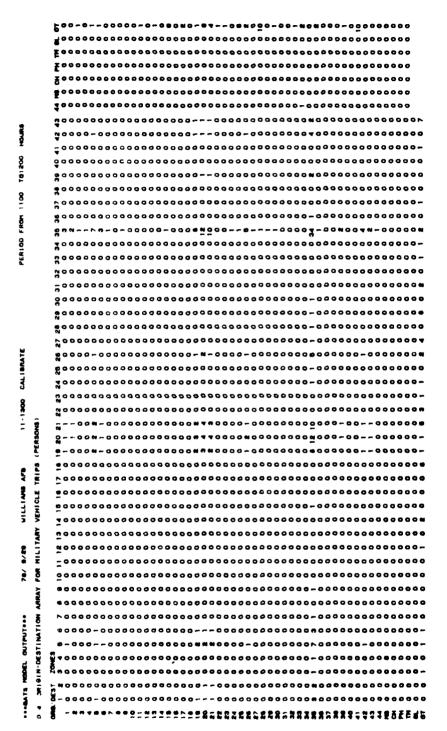
This table is also formatted like Report D.2, except that it depicts person trips made in military vehicles. The rows and columns represent the number of persons traveling between each zone by military vehicle.

Report E.1: Modal Split-Vehicle Load Factors (Figure 76)

This report shows the factors for converting person trips to vehicle trips for each zone. The number of person trips from the origin and the destination, is divided by the appropriate load factor (persons per vehicle). The load factor, which is a weighted average for all vehicle types, yields the civilian and military vehicle trips from the

FIGURE 73. REPORT D.2: ORIGIN-DESTINATION ARRAY-PERSONS

REPORT D.3: ORIGIN DESTINATION ARRAY FOR CIVILIAN VEHICLE TRIPS. PERSONS FIGURE 74.



REPORTS D.4: ORIGIN DESTINATION ARRAY FOR MILITARY VEHICLE TRIPS-PERSONS FIGURE 75.

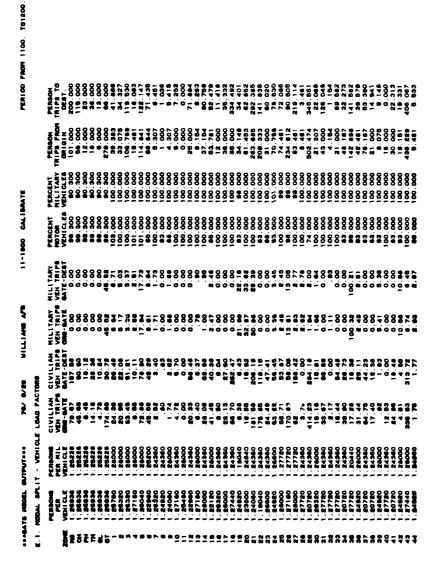


FIGURE 76. REPORT E.1: MODAL SPLIT-VEHICLE LOAD FACTORS

origin zone to all gates and from the gates to the destination zone. The user can thereby see the effects of load factor on the number of vehicle trips. Increasing the load factor results in a decrease in the number of vehicles.

In addition, this report shows the percent of civilian and military motor vehicles on the roads. If the percent of civilian vehicles equals 85, for example, then 85% of all trips are made by motor vehicle and 15% are made by bicycle or on foot. Bus trips are not included in this table and persons riding the bus have been omitted from the final two columns.

Report E.2: Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to-Destination (GD) Trips --Motor Vehicles (Figure 77)

This report is similar to Report D.1, except that the trips are shown in terms of motor vehicles. The zones are identified in each row and the gates in each column. The load factor and the percentage of motor vehicles, which vary from zone to zone, are used to convert person trips to vehicle trips. With both this report and Report D.1, the user can compare the number of vehicles with the number of persons traveling through a gate into and out of each zone. This gives a measure of both the occupancy rate (load factor) and the number of those who bicycle and ride buses. For example, although dormitories generate numerous person trips to various zones on base, they also have a higher percentage of bicyclists and bussed personnel. Thus, entries in these zones are proportionately higher.

Report F.1: Calibration Factors--Factors*Gate Counts = Attractions or Productions (Figure 78)

This report is only four columns wide and one row long, but it indicates whether the trip generation, distribution, and modal split data fit the counts at each gate. A factor = 1.0 indicates that there is perfect correspondence between the gate counts and the other data. If the factor is much different from 1.0, then some input data, such as the demographic variables or the trip purpose coefficients used in generating trips, may be incorrect.

The four columns give the calibration factor for exterior productions (trips originating off base and coming on base), exterior attractions (trips destined off base and coming from the base), interior productions (trips originating on base and destined off base), and interior attractions (trips destined on base and originating off base).

The calibration factors also provide a way of calibrating predictive runs by the gate counts used on descriptive runs. In a descriptive run, the user simulates a current situation. When the user

11-1900 CALIBRATE

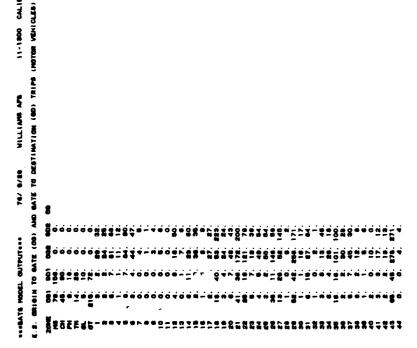


FIGURE 77. REPORT E.2: ORIGIN-TO-GATE (OG) AND GATE-TO-DESTINATION (GD) TRIPS--MOTOR VEHICLES

WILLIAMS AFB 11-1300 CALIBRATE PERIOD FROM 1100. T01200. HOURS

78/ 8/29

***BATS MODEL OUTPUTE:

F.1. CALIBRATION FACTORS (FACTOR-BATE COUNT . ATTRACTIONS OR PRODUCTIONS)

EXTERIOR PRODUCTIONS EXTERIOR ATTRACTIONS INTERIOR PRODUCTIONS INTERIOR ATTRACTIONS 1.004 1.004 1.004

FIGURE 78. REPORT F.1: CALIBRATION FACTORS-FACTORS*GATE COUNTS = ATTRACTIONS OR PRODUCTIONS

is satisfied that the current situation is represented, a new situation is predicted. For example, if a new situation involves opening a new gate, or opening a new industrial building, then new patterns of flow will occur at the gates. The calibration factors printed on the descriptive run should be applied to the predictive run by inputting Card Type 13. The number of trips coming to or leaving the base will be the same as for the descriptive run, and only the proportion using each gate will vary.

Report F.2: Origin-to-Gate (OG) and Gate-to-Destination (GD) Trips After Application of Calibration Factors and Parking Rerouting --Motor Vehicles (Figure 79)

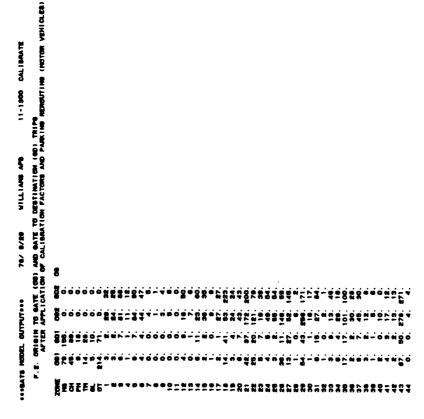
This report is similar to Reports D.1 and E.2, and shows the number of vehicles assigned to each zone in the network. Only the data have been refined by computer application of calibration factors and parking rerouting. The previous reports were constructed using a weighting factor to route trips to heavily used gates. A "smoothing" matrix manipulation that factors the OG (origin-to-gate array) takes place so that the rows add up to the origin zone counts and the columns add up to the entrance gate counts for external zones or exit gate counts for internal zones. The GD (gate-to-destination array) is factored so that the rows add up to the zone attraction counts and the columns add up to the entrance gate counts for internal zones or exit gate counts for external zones. Smoothing is performed so that simulated results match measured gate counts. In addition, if the parking capacity is exceeded in a zone, vehicles are rerouted to an adjacent zone. This would show up as a large change in the number of trips to a zone. Using the calibration factor produces only uniform changes in the number of trips.

Report G.1: Assignment Counts and Associated Computer Run Times (Figure 80)

This report tells the user about the progress of the most time consuming subroutine of the program. The time required for the computer to make an assignment and the total run time is indicated. In addition, the number of vehicles assigned to a path between an origin and a gate, between a gate and a destination, and between an internal origin and all internal destinations is specified. The final column identifies the number of paths to which vehicles are assigned from each zone. Between each gate-zone or zone-zone pair there can be one or two paths. Based on this report, the user can decide whether to implement some time-saving options. This report gives information primarily on the inner functioning of the model and is useful to a computer programmer.

kepart G.2: Vehicle Count, Type, and Hot/Cold Status (Figure 81)

This report presents information about the number, type, and status of vehicles assigned to each link. Columns 2-6 give the total number of vehicles on the link (SUM), the number of vehicles traveling straight onto the next link (THRU), the number of vehicles turning right onto the



PERIOD FROM 1100. TO1200

REPORT F.2: ORIGIN-TO-GATE (OG) AND GATE-TC-DESTINATION (GD) TRIPS AFTER APPLICATION OF CALIBRATION FACTOR? AND PARKING REROUTING MOTOR VEHICLES FIGURE 79.

| ***** | TS HODEL GUTPUT++ | 78/ 9/29 | WILLIAMS APS | 11-190 | O GALIBRA | TE |
|-------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|
| • | B.1. ASBIGNMENT CO | DUMB AND ASSCIATE | D COMPUTER RUN TI | MES | | |
| ZONE | ASSON. VEH. | ABBON, VEH. | ASSON. VEH. | ASS CHOTENT | TOTAL | NO. PATHS |
| | OND. TO DATES | GATES TO DEST. | | TIME | TIME | POLLOWED |
| • | 2.633 | 2.306 | 24.227 | 2.657 | 24 . D98 | 21 |
| | 2.509 | 1 . 866 | 22.002 | . 646 | 25.146 | 21 |
| | 0.350 | 6.926 | 9 1 , 674 | . 630 | 26.785 | 90 |
| 4 | 1.196 | . 864 | 10.503 | . 462 | 26.247 | 17 |
| • | 8, 106 | 7.467 | 80.621 | . 791 | 27.038 | 36 |
| • | 3,846 | 3,940 | 44.839 | . 680 | 27.728 | 92 |
| 7 | . 263 | . 969 | 4.148 | . 632 | 28.260 | 17 |
| | . 237 | .316 | 2.950 | . 731 | 28.991 | 10 |
| 10 | 0.000 | . 204 | 2.671 | .414 | 29.406 | 18 |
| 12 | 4.201 | 8.084 | 13.364 | . 759 | 30.164 | 26 |
| 13 | . 126 | 1.018 | 3.593 | . 379 | 30.643 | 22 |
| 14 | 5.779 | 11.035 | 20.430 | . 467 | 31.030 | 31 |
| 16 | 2.014 | 1.763 | 36.853 | . 467 | 91.617 | 86 |
| 17 | . 818 | . 340 | 6.008 | . 996 | 31.912 | 27 |
| 16 | 1.614 | 1.066 | 26.360 | . 446 | 32.356 | 94 |
| 10 | 13.781 | 40.658 | 46.796 | . 861 | 32.939 | 40 |
| 20 | 3.449 6.191 | 9.635 | 24.942 | . 469 | 33.408 | 36 |
| 21 | 42.145 | 7.304 | 44.901 | . 565 | 33.973 | 43 |
| 22 | 42.100 25.451 | 36.898 | 168.067 | . 610 | 34.583 | 88 |
| 23 | 4.798 | 10.010 | 116.128 | .484 | 35.067 | 40 |
| 24 | 3.663 | 7.105 | 17.651 | .410 | 35.486 | 90 |
| 25 | 2.782 | 5.065 2.473 | 49.361 | . 666 | 36.172 | 60 |
| 26 | 36.330 | 11.404 | 66.922 | . 516 | 36.690 | 40 |
| 27 | 13.261 | 26.545 | 149.024 49.076 | . 788 | 37.478 | 68 |
| 20 | 1.185 | . 380 | 3.886 | . 501 | 37.879 38.348 | 92 27 |
| 29 | 54.200 | 42.584 | 233.063 | . 369 . 612 | 38.960 | 82 |
| 30 | 1.068 | . 867 | 14.754 | . 601 | 39.461 | 48 |
| 31 | 0.471 | 15.304 | 24.270 | . 578 | 40.036 | 70 |
| 32 | . 642 | . 127 | . 250 | . 205 | 40.431 | 30 |
| 32 | 3.236 | 8.502 | 10.267 | . 424 | 40.688 | 44 |
| 34 | 5.401 | 4.428 | 26.063 | .470 | 41.334 | 82 |
| 38 | 16.692 | 16.521 | 86.600 | . 765 | 42.099 | 84 |
| 36 | 1.900 | 1.978 | 27.403 | . 545 | 42.644 | 54 |
| 37 | 9.352 | 7. 331 | 42, 331 | .646 | 43.290 | 58 |
| 34 | 2.641 | 2.078 | 10.609 | . 506 | 43.796 | 52 |
| 39 | . 802 | 908 | 5.720 | . 406 | 44.201 | 40 |
| 40 | 2.427 | 0.000 | 6.334 | .424 | 44.625 | 61 |
| 41 | 3.661 | 3.043 | 16.739 | 467 | 46.112 | 87 |
| 42 | 1.718 | 1.043 | 13.552 | .465 | 48.577 | 54 |
| 43 | 66.652 | 49.974 | 252.132 | . 700 | 46.277 | 80 |
| 44 | . 372 | . 427 | 3.916 | . 425 | 48.702 | 63 |
| ,- | | | 5.515 | . 720 | /02 | |

FIGURE 80. REPORT G.1: ASSIGNMENT COUNTS AND ASSOCIATED COMPUTER RUN TIMES

SURE 81. REPORT G.2: VEHICLE COUNT, TYPE, AND HOT/COLD STATUS

next link (RT), the number of vehicles turning left onto the next link (LEFT), and the number of vehicles terminating their trip on this link (TERM).

The next 12 columns show the number of each type of civilian and military vehicle on each link. Motor vehicle categories were defined in Section III; military vehicle types correspond to civilian vehicle types but are distinguished on this report by having the suffix M added.

The final two columns show the number of cold start (COLDS) and hot start (HOTS) vehicles on each link. The hot start vehicles are defined as having been driven for more than 505 seconds.

Report H.l: Link Counts

This report presents the vehicle count predicted going straight (THRU), right (RT), left (LT), and terminating (TERM) on each link of the network.

Report H.2: Intersection Delays and Queueing (Figure 82)

This report prints out delay time and queue length for each signalized and unsignalized intersection in the simulated network. An unsignalized intersection is reported with one line of output. The delay and queue length for each approach to the intersection are printed under the column headings identifying each approach. A signalized intersection requires ten printed lines on the report, showing the green phase length, the ratio of volume to capacity per hour of green for each approach, delay, queue length, volume demand, and approach capacity.

The report can be used to identify problem locations in the network. When a congested situation is predicted, then the simulation can be used to assess the effects of network changes, new controls, or other proposed improvements. The inputs should be checked to ensure accuracy. The actual intersection should be observed to verify that a problem exists in reality. When a problem does exist but is not being simulated, the data inputs to the model will need to be modified. The capacity of each approach to an intersection is one of the first parameters that should be checked for accuracy. This value is usually generated by default, but can be input as a parameter of any intersection on Card Type 3.

Report H.3: Parking Lot Travel Times and Delays (Figure 83)

This report indicates the running times in seconds generated by all vehicles parking in each zone during a specified time period. TOTAL TIME is the number of seconds all vehicles spend running in the zone. TT ARRV is the time spent by an average arriving vehicle finding a place to park. TT DEPT is the time spent by an average departing vehicle. BACKING Q is the time spent by an average arriving vehicle waiting for another vehicle to back out of a stall. Q DELAY is the time spent waiting for a stall to become available when the lot is full. DEPARTS is the number of departing vehicles during the time period, and ARRIVALS is the number of arriving vehicles during the time period. LENGTH is average distance in meters traveled on entering the parking zone.

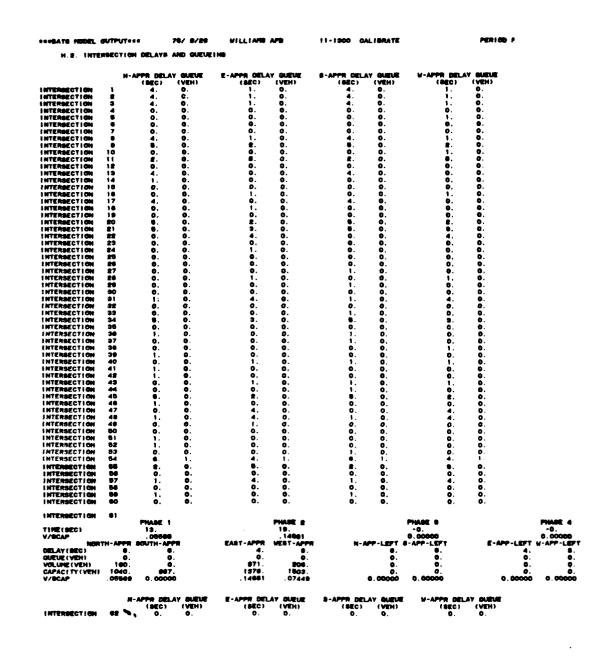


FIGURE 82. REPORT H.2: INTERSECTION DELAYS AND QUEUEING

FIGURE 83. REPORT H.3: PARKING LOT TRAVEL TIMES AND DELAYS

By looking at the queueing numbers under BACKING Q and Q DELAY, the user may identify those zones where parking lots are filled, causing delays that result in most low-speed emissions. The report may also be used to evaluate the effects of new or larger parking areas on total running time.

Report H.4: Link-to-Link Travel Times (Figure 84)

This report indicates how long it takes to drive from the upstream end of a link (from which traffic flows) to the downstream end (the traffic destination) and to move through the intersection. The report is useful in determining the travel time over any sequence of links, and therefore the preferred routes between zones. It also provides a rough estimate of carbon monoxide and hydrocarbon emissions on each link because running time is directly proportional to the emission rate of the pollutants.

Report I.1: Network Summary Parameters for Time Period (Figure 85)

By summarizing the results of each iteration of the BATS model, this report provides a means of comparing descriptive and predictive runs for similar time periods. TOTAL TRAVEL TIME ON NETWORK summarizes vehicles times travel time for every link of the network. A decrease in this parameter from the descriptive to the predictive run indicates an improved network; an increase indicates a more heavily used or a less efficient network.

TOTAL RUNNING TIME IN PARKING ZONES indicates the contribution of parking lots to the overall traffic running time.

TOTAL VEHICLE MILES TRAVELED ON NETWORK summarizes vehicles times link length for every network link during a particular time period. This value is useful in determining why TOTAL TRAVEL TIME ON NETWORK changes between two runs. If this parameter increases, then the TOTAL TRAVEL TIME should increase. If this parameter remains constant from run to run, then a decrease in TOTAL TRAVEL TIME shows a definite improvement to the traffic flow on the network. (If TOTAL TRAVEL TIME and TOTAL VEHICLE MILES TRAVELED ON THE NETWORK both remain constant, there has been no change in the traffic flow.) If this parameter decreases from run to run, then a decrease in TOTAL TRAVEL TIME would also be expected.

TOTAL INTERSECTION DELAY ON NETWORK summarizes vehicles times delay at all intersections. Usually intersection delay is the reason for increased TRAVEL TIME so a decrease in this parameter indicates improvement in the network operation.

TOTAL STOPS AT INTERSECTIONS summarizes the vehicles times percent stops for all approaches to all intersections. This parameter describes the degree of stopping and starting on the network, which indicates smoothness of flow. This parameter also shows how the effects of replacing 4-way stops with signalized intersections or military policemen during peak periods would change the network flow.

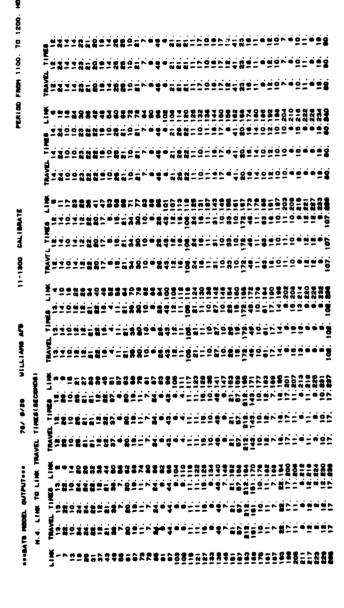


FIGURE 84. REPORT H.4: LINK-TO-LINK TRAVEL TIMES

. 1. METAGER SUBSIARY PARAMETERS FOR TIME PERIOD

| TOTAL | TRAVEL TIME ON NETWORK RUNNING TIME IN PARKING ZONES VEHICLE MILES TRAVELED ON NETWORK | 71.(VEH-HRS) 73.(VEH-HRS) 1808.(VEH-HI) |
|-------|--|---|
| TOTAL | INTERSECTION DELAY ON NETWORK STOPS AT INTERSECTIONS OF INTERSECTION AVERAGE QUEUE LENGTHS | 5. (VEH-HRS) 4818. (VEH) |

FIGURE 85. REPORT I.1: NETWORK SUMMARY PARAMETERS FOR TIME PERIOD

TOTAL OF INTERSECTION AVERAGE QUEUE LENGTH summarizes the average queued vehicles times 9.0 meters divided by the number of lanes for all approaches to all intersections. It is useful for determining whether a street widening or turn channelization project has improved flow on the network.

For some evaluations, the hourly summaries will have to be summed to determine if a net improvement has occurred. For instance, if some work shift times are being changed from 6:45 am to 7:15 am, then the TOTAL TRAVEL TIME for both 6:30 - 6:45 and 7:00 - 7:15 would need to be evaluated to see if there would be significant improvement on the network.

PLOTTED OUTPUT (PLOT) (Figure 86)

Three types of plots can be requested by the BATS user. The first is the LINK PLOT, which shows the link numbers and the position of each street on the network. The scale factor used to make the plot is shown as "SCALE = 1 IN/400 FT" if 1 inch equals 400 feet (the default scale factor).

The second plot, an hourly volume flow plot, displays relative traffic flow on the links by widening or narrowing the thickness of each link line. The numerical flow values as well as the zone numbers are also printed on the map. When tick marks (or hair lines) are attached to link lines, they indicate the level of traffic congestion.

The third plot is a daily volume flow plot. This plot differs from the hourly plot in that it produces an hourly volume histogram for the day, showing the percent of trips taken during each hour. Because the PLOT routines are pictorial, they are the easiest output to visualize and understand quickly, and one of the most effective methods for presenting BATS results to other interested parties.

AQAM FILE

The AQAM file, which is written on TAPE 7 in coded format, replaces data sets 20, 28-32 in the AQAM deck. The instructions for using the AQAM file are contained in the update to the AQAM manual. The AQAM file can be printed by copying it on an output device such as a printer.

The AQAM file can be written for one hour or for an accumulation of hours. In either case, the AQAM results are expressed in terms of yearly vehicle miles per link or zone and average speed on the link or in the zone. If the AQAM file is generated for a peak hour, it will show a much larger yearly flow than an AQAM file generated for an entire day. The user is cautioned not to attempt to project yearly emissions from an hourly run of the BATS model. A full day's run of BATS will produce more realistic yearly values for input to AQAM.

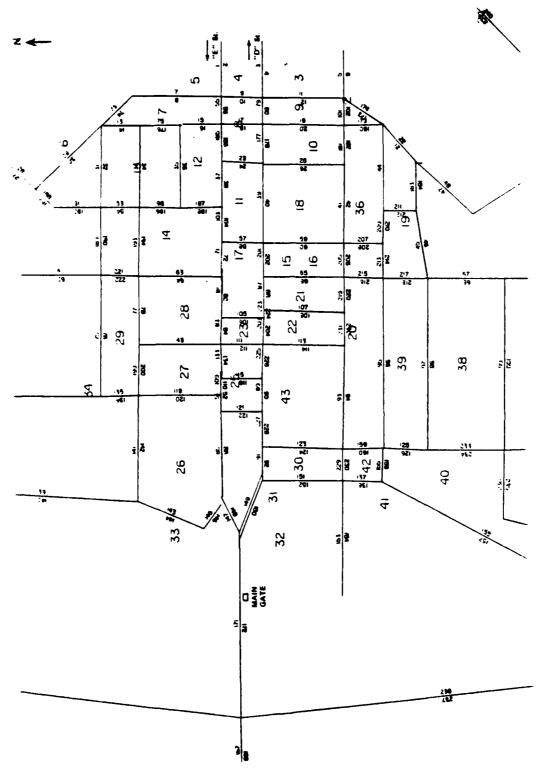


FIGURE 86. PLOTTED OUTPUT (PLOT)

GLOSSARY

Terms used in the BATS manual will be familiar to persons experienced in transportation and traffic management activities. A few terms, however, are peculiar to computer modeling. To avoid confusion with either set of terms, the following glossary is provided:

Assignment

The theoretical allocation of traffic to a proposed or existing highway link.

Capacity

The maximum number of vehicles per hour that can reasonably be expected to pass over a given section of a lane or a roadway in one direction (or in both directions for a two- or three-lane highway) under prevailing roadway and traffic conditions.

Capacity, Design

A term denoting the traffic volumes that result in level of service C, the level typically associated with urban roadways. At level of service C, stable operation continues although an occasional vehicle backup may develop.

Computer Run

One pass through the computer model to simulate a traffic situation.

Delay

The time consumed while traffic (or a specified component of traffic) is impeded in its movement by some element over which it has no control; usually expressed in seconds or minutes per vehicle.

Demographic Variables (DV)

Demographic Variables (DV) are the characteristics that describe a zone. For example, population, number of housing units, number of cars per person, and average number of people in a family are useful DVs for a residential zone. Number of employees, vehicle occupancy, parking lot size, and work hours are useful DVs for industrial or office building zones. Types of shopping, floor space, annual sales, and parking area are DVs for a shopping zone. Participation rates, parking lot size, parking lot gate capacities, and parking lot emptying time are sample DVs for recreation zones.

Flow

The movement of traffic over a roadway.

Gate Counts

The number of vehicles passing through a gate (in either direction) at a specified time of day; usually measured in one-hour or 15-minute increments.

Input Data

The final set of data required to run the BATS model; usually in the form of numbers or letters to be recorded on coded sheets.

Intersection

The point where two to eight links meet, although two or more connected links do not automatically define an intersection. A user must designate an intersection using an intersection number and the connected links. Signals, stop signs, manual controls, or no control at all may be specified for an intersection.

Intersection Approach

Those lanes of an intersection leg that are used by traffic moving towards the intersection, e.g., the northern approach.

Intersection Link

One of the roadways forming part of an intersection.

Land Use

Defines the principal activities in a zone, including housing, industry, office buildings, shopping, recreation, and flight-lines.

Level of Service

A qualitative measure of the effect of a number of factors, which include speed, travel time, traffic interruptions, freedom of maneuver, safety, driving comfort and convenience, and operational costs; usually given a letter grade from A to F, with A being free-flow, E, capacity, and F, forced-flow.

Link

One direction of traffic flow on a street, one block in length. Links combine to make up the roadway network on the base. Each link is assigned a unique identifying number and has end points identified by x and y coordinates. Two hundred and forty exterior and interior links are possible in the model. Speeds, lanes, parking restrictions, and connections to other links are associated with links.

Load Factor

The number of persons traveling in a vehicle expressed as the ratio of persons per vehicle.

Origin and Destination Study

An analysis of the number, purpose, and mode of trips from various zones of origin to various zones of destination.

Parking, Accumulation

The cumulative number of vehicles parked at a facility at any given time.

Parking, Demand

The requirement for parking space as indicated by the number of drivers having a specific site as a destination; stated in terms of spaces.

Parking, Peak-Hour

The highest accumulation of parked vehicles during 60 consecutive minutes.

Parking, Utilization

At a given time, the ratio formed when accumulation of vehicles is divided by supply (number of parking spaces); stated in terms of vehicles per space, or as a percentage. A peak utilization of 0.85 vehicles/space is sometimes used as a design standard.

Planning, Transportation

The process by which transportation improvements of new facilities are systematically conceived, tested for adequacy, and programmed for future construction. The planning process is composed of the following elements: organizing, stating the objectives, obtaining the information, preparing and evaluating land use and transportation plans within the framework of the objectives, selecting the best plan, and working for its adoption and implementation.

Roadway

That portion of a highway improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel, exclusive of the berm or shoulder. In the event a highway includes two or more separate roadways, the term "roadway," as used here, refers to any such roadway separately but not to all such roadways collectively.

Sign, Traffic

A device mounted on a fixed or portable support whereby a specific message is conveyed by means of words, or symbols, officially erected for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

Signal, Controller

The timing mechanism which determines the phase and cycle length of a traffic signal; may be connected to other controllers to form a signal system, in which case the controller also determines the "offset" between signals.

Signal, Cycle

The time period required for one complete sequence of signal indications.

Signal, Phase

The portion of the total time cycle allocated to the right-of-way of a given traffic movement, or to any combination of traffic movements that receive the right-of-way simultaneously. Thus, the cycle length is divided into two or more phases.

Signal, Traffic-Actuated

A type of traffic-control signal in which the intervals are varied in accordance with the demand+ of traffic as registered by the actuation of detectors. Often qualified with the terms semi-, partially-, totally-, or fully-.

Signal, Traffic-Control

Any device, whether manually, electrically, or mechanically operated, by which traffic is alternately directed to stop and permitted to proceed.

Streets, Primary

All roads or streets on the installation that serve as the main distributing arteries for traffic originating within or without the installation. They provide access to, through, and between the various functional areas of the installation.

Streets, Secondary

All installation roads and streets that supplement the primary highway system by providing access within the various functional areas, as well as travel to and between.

Subroutine

A portion of the model designed to treat one aspect of the simulation, such as the plotting routine that graphically illustrates the base roadway network when given the link coordinates and intersection information.

Thoroughfare Plan

The proposed physical layout of a network of primary streets and highways.

Traffic-Control Devices

All signs, signals, markings, and devices placed or erected for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic, by authority of a public body of officials having jurisdiction.

Traffic Engineering

That phase of engineering that deals with the planning and geometric design of streets, highways, and abutting lands, and with traffic operation thereon, as their use is related to the safe, convenient, and economic transportation of persons and goods.

Traffic Lane

A strip of roadway intended to accommodate and delimit the movement of a single line of vehicles.

Traffic, Peak

The maximum traffic flow in a given circumstance, usually stated in vehicles per hour.

Traffic, Peak-Hour

The highest number of vehicles observed to traverse a section of roadway during 60 consecutive minutes.

Traffic, Through

That part of the traffic circulating within a given area, or at a given point in that area, having neither origin nor destination within the area.

Trip, Person

A one-way trip from origin to destination by an individual person. Person Trips = Vehicle Trips x Vehicle Occupancy.

Trip, Vehicle

A one-way trip from origin to destination performed by a vehicle, regardless of the number of passengers.

Vehicle

Any wheeled device for conveying persons or property upon a roadway, excluding devices moved by human power or moving upon fixed tracks.

Vehicle Occupancy

The number of persons traveling in a vehicle expressed as the ratio of persons per vehicle (same as load factor).

Volume

The flow rate of traffic on a given roadway, usually stated in vehicles per hour.

x,y Coordinates

x,y coordinates define the ends and direction of a link in relationship to a predetermined point on the map.

Zone

A zone is an area where trips can logically be grouped, for example, an industrial, a shopping area, an office area, or a housing area. A zone must be accessed by at least one link, and is defined by those links that access it.

Appendix A

MASTER CHECKLIST (Section II - Tasks)

| | | Time Required | 1.4 hours | Except BLIS Report which depends upon | center load. | | | | | | | _ | | • | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned to | Name | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| | | Input To | Task 2 | Tack 2, Step 4, Tack 7 | Task 7 | | te t | | Task 3, Step 3 | | Task 3,4 | | | Task 3,4 | Task 2, step 3 | |
| (Section II - Tasks) | Typicel | Performer | Sergeant supervis- ing | Airmen | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Section | | Items Needed | Obsec maps 2 scaled 1" = 400' (#1 and #2) 1 scaled 1" = 200' | oTransportation or planning docu- ments for base | ofraffic engineering studies for base | oParking lot maps | oblis Building printoute Bidgs. by no. Bidgs. by Cust. Custodian (one per page) | oBLIS Military Vehicle Utilization Report | otab A-1 | oSource Maissions Inventory (AQAN) inputs | obase phone directory | obese org. chart | olend use map | oles estate listing | oMylar grid | |
| | Name of | Approved Task or Step | ASSEMBLE RESOURCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | _ | | |
| | | Completed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Step | i e | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Task | Ti di | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MASTER CHECKLIST Section II - Tasks)

| | | Time Required | | 1/2 hour | | 1 hour | | | 1-1/2-3 days | | - 4 | | | | 1/2-1 bour | |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|--|--|------------|---|
| | | Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned to | Mane | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Input To | | Task 2 | Step 2 | Task 2, Step 4 | Tesk 3 | Cards 2, 3, 4, 7 and 10 | Card 2 | | Task 2, | Step 5 | | | | |
| (Section 11 - Insks) | Typical | Performer | | Ai raen | | Airman | | | Sergeant | | Airman | with Su- | 10011100 | | Airmen or | computer operator if WETINT is used. |
| (Section | | Items Needed | | OMap #1 (From Task 1) | oStraight Edge or rular | oTracing Paper | oKap #1 | | oMap #1 | oMylar grid | okap #1 | | otranspor- tation or plauning docu- ment or field | oSignalized intersection data collec- tion sheets | okap #1 | ONETINT (optional) |
| | , de 1 | Approved Task or Step | SPECIFY THE NETWORK | Define Links | | Number Links | | | P.O. | A,y coordinates | Define | Intersections | | | Rumber | |
| | | Approved | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | Completed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Mumber | | - | | ~ | | | e | | • | | | | ~ | |
| | 1 | Part of | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MASTER CHECKLIST (Section II - Tasks)

| | | Time Required | | 1-2 bours | - | | =• | | | | | | | i-1/2 bours | | |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------|------------------------------|
| | | Date | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned to | Nene | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Input To | | Tack 3 | Steps 2, 3,4 | , | | | | Task 3 | Stepe 3,4 | Tasks 4,5,6 Cards 4,5, 6,11 | | Task 3 Step 4 | | Tasks 5,6 Cards 4,5 11 |
| (900 11 - 100 10) | Typicel | Performer | | Supervisor | | | - | | | Airmen | | | | Airmen with supervisor sesistance | | Airmen |
| 1 3001100 | | Items Needed | | oMap #2 (from Tesk 1) Supervisor Task 3 | oTraffic enginearing atudies | oReal estate building listing | obase phone directory | oTable 1 | olend use map | oNap #2 | okeal estate listing | oPhone directory | | ofab A-l or base mangement summary | oMap #2 | okap #2 |
| | | Task or Step | DEFINE ZONES | Determine starting point | | | | | | Determine Land Use | | | Define Zones | o Off hase | o On Mase | Mumber Zones |
| | | Approved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Completed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ᄀ | | - | | | | | | 7 | | | r | | | • |
| | Tek | Te der | · | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MASTER CHECKLIST

| _ | | _ | | | | | | | | | | _ |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| | | Time Required | | 2-3 bours | | | l hour | | | | l 1-1/2 hrs. | |
| | | Date | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned to | Nase | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Input To | | Task 4, Steps 2,3 | Tasks 5,6 | | Task 4 | Step 3 | Tacks 5,6 | | Tasks 5,6 | |
| (Section II - Tasks) | Typical | Performer Input To | | Ai reas | | | Airaso | | | | Airean | |
| (Section I | | I; en Meeded | | ocompleted Table Airman 2 (Task 3, Stap 2) OR | ohest sstate listing OR | ohase map | okep #2 AND | oTable 3 from Step 1 OR | okeal estate listing OR | oTable 2 from Task 3 | oone of the above AND | oTable 4 |
| | į | oved Task or Step | MAKE A ZOUR DIRECTORY | List Buildings by Bailding Burber | | | Associate buildings | With their sones | | | List buildings by some | |
| | | Appr | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Completed | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pare p | | - | | | 7 | | | | | |
| | ; | | • | | | | | | | | | |

MASTER CHECKLIST (Section II - Tasks)

| ſ | | _1 | | | | | | | | т | |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Time Required | | | 5-10* wk.dys | | | 5-7 wkdys | 1-2 hours | | |
| | | Date | | | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned to | Name | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Input To | | | Lieutenant Carde 5,11 | | | | Card 11 | | Card 11 |
| (Section it = image) | Typicel | Performer Input To | | | Lieutenant or perhaps | Tree Pears | | | Airman | | Airman |
| notice) | | Items Needed | | | oblis computer printout | oknibit A | obase Org. Chart | oTable 5 | oCompleted BLLS report forms OR | oCompleted Table 5 | o Same as Task 2 |
| | Nene of | ed Task or Step | COMPILE WORK TRIP INFORMATION | Collect building occupancy data | Using BLIS report | | By phone | | Record Zone Rumbers | | Complete Work Trip Data Collection Forms (Table 6) |
| | | Approved | | | | | - | | | | |
| | | Completed Approve | | | | | | | | | |
| | Step | Number | | - | | | _ | | 7 | | • |
| | | 4 | ۶ | | | ******* | | | | | |

*pirat 5 days is time from mailing request for information to response; second 5 days are follow-up on non-respondents.

3-6 days Assigned to Card 5,6 Typical Performer Input To Sergeant or Lieutenant MASTER CHECKLIST (Section II - Tasks) Some of this sinformation may be on returned LBLS forms; the rest must be collected by phoning or visiting non-work scrivities Items Needed COMPILE NON-WORK TRIP Name of Task or Step Step 10. M

162

MASTER CHECKLIST (Section II - Taske)

| | Time Required | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Date | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned to Mane | | | | | | | |
| | Input To | | Cards 7,9 | | | Card 4 | Carde 8, 9 | Card 5 |
| (Section II - Tesks) | Typice! Performer | Airman | | | Airmen (2) one to drive, one to take notes | | | Sergeant |
| (Section | Items Needed | | offecent gate counts | ofield work Manual or Machanical counting | oRecent traffic studies OR OR offield work AMD offield work AMD | oRecent counts OE oPield work AVD oTable 9 | officent counts Office of the original office of the original office of the original office of the office of the original office office office of the original office | oblis Report of military vehicle utilitation obsee phone directory ofable 11 |
| | Name of Task or Step | COLLECT CALIBRATION DATA | Collect Gate Counts | | Collect Speed and Delay | Collect Time of Day Parking Lot Counts | Collect Street | Collect Militery Vehicle Deta |
| | Approved | | | | | | | |
| | Completed | | | | | | | |
| | Step | | • | | q | v | 70 | U |
| | Task Branber | • | | | | | | |

CODING FORMS CHECKLIST (Section III)

| | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | |
|---|----------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|
| | i mos | | | | | : | | | | | | |
| er Cards) | Approx | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Run (Head | į | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d Sete in | Per c | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mumber of Card Sets in Run (Reader Cards) | Assigned to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of | l per set, min. of l per run | l per set, min. of l per run | 1-240 per run | 1-70 per run | 1-50 per run | 1-50 per run | 1-15 per set | 1-10 per set | Mone necessary to run model | Minimum of 1 per run | 4 |
| | Typical | Supervisor | Supervisor | Airman | Airaen | Airmen | Sergeant or Lieutenant | Lieutenent | Airman | Ser geent | | Airae |
| Predictive [| Ionit to Codine Rose | obserription of run being made Supervisor | oNumber and characteristics of all other carde in the set | OMap #1 (Metwork Description Map) | OMB #1 AND/OR AND ONETINT Listing AND OSignalized Intersection Data Collection Porms | okap #2 (Land Use Map) oTables 9 and 10 OR oExisting traffic counts | oMap #2 Table 9 oTable 9 OR oExisting parking lot maps oTable 7 | oTables 6 and 7 | oNap #1 oGate counts (Tesk 7a) | oStreet counts ofable 10 | oGate counts and/or oStreet counts oTask la oTable 10 | Ollap #1 |
| | very page | 9 | Aun description | Link description | Intersection description | Zone description | Desographic wriables | Trip purpose | Gate description | Vehicle counts | Load factors | Truck Route |
| Descriptive [| j | | - | 7 | _ | • | ~ | • | | | • | 2 |
| Descr | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CODING FORMS CHECKLIST (Continued)

| | ļ | | | Typical | Number of | Assigned to | 1 | | | |
|-----------------|----------|---------------------|---|------------------------|--|-------------|------|---|------------------------------|----------|
| Set Reber Reber | Medica | Card Name | Input to Coding Form | Performer | Carde Needed | Nese | Date | 3 | Date Compl. Approv. Kypnched | Kypnched |
| | = | Work shift counts | oTable 6 | Airan | 2-6 cards for each 15-min period | | | | | |
| | 21 | Plot perameters | OMap #1 | Supervisor | 0-1 per set | | | | | |
| | 5 | Calibration factors | of out of the state of the soul of the soul | Supervisor 0-1 per set | 0-1 per set | | | l | | |
| | 14 | | offecent traffic study | Supervieor | Supervisor 0-7 per set | | | | | |
| | SI | Demographic vari- | The demographic variables used Airman on Card Type 5 | | 0-1 per set | | | | | |
| | 91 | Mamelist data | Portran IV User Manual | AQAM user | 0-2 per set | | | | | |

Appendix B

PROCEDURES IF DATA COLLECTION TASKS ARE CONTRACTED TO AN OUTSIDE AGENCY

Because of its familiarity with and access to the types of data required by BATS, it is assumed that the base Civil Engineering Office will collect and maintain the data base in most cases. However, manpower shortages could necessitate contracting the data collection tasks to an outside agency.

Most information needed for BATS must be collected on the base being studied. Therefore, if this data collection is to be carried out by someone from outside the base, several preparatory steps are suggested to make the task easier and more efficient.

Once the contract has been signed and work is ready to begin, the contractor should send a letter to the Base Commander or Civil Engineering Director clearly stating the following facts:

- o The purpose of the visit (i.e., data collection).
- o The proposed arrival date and estimated length of visit.
- o The types of data or information to be collected.
- o The list of personnel, on- and off-base, who will be contacted during the visit.
- o A proposed day-by-day schedule of activity during the visit.
- o A request for an on-base contact (preferably the environmental engineer from the base Civil Engineering Office or an equivalent person).
- A request for a statement of authorization for release of the data to the study team.

Once the on-base contact has been assigned, he should be requested to provide the reference sources available at the four offices listed in Task 1, Section II.

The contractors should prepare a briefing for presentation to the Base Commander if arranged, and for presentation to the Civil Engineer, unless he is the officer authorizing the study. This briefing should include:

- o The objective of the study
- o An explanation of the BATS model
- o An outline of the data collection effort and time schedule
- o Potential uses of the model
- o Benefits to the base.

At this point, the contractor is ready for the site visit. If the on-base contact has completed Task 1, Section II, the contractor can begin with Task 2.

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION

| AD/DIODL | 1 | HQ AFISC | 1 |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|----|
| DDC/DDA | 2 | HQ AUL/LSE 71-249 | 1 |
| HQ AFSC/DLWM | 1 | HQ USAFA/Library | 1 |
| HQ AFSC/SD | 1 | 1 MSEW | 1 |
| HQ USAF/LEEV | 1 | OUSDR&E | 1 |
| HQ USAF/SGPA | 1 | MTMC/TEA | 1 |
| OSAF/MIQ | 1 | HO AFESC/RDVA | 10 |
| OSAF/OI | 1 | HQ AFESC/TST | 2 |
| AFIT/Library | 1 | SRI International | 1 |
| AFIT/DE | 1 | HQ TAC/DEEV | 1 |
| NSF | 1 | HQ SAC/DEPV | 1 |
| EPA/ORD | 1 | HQ MAC/DEEE | 1 |
| USA Chief, R&D/EQ | 1 | HQ ATC/DEPV | 1 |
| USN Chief, R&D/EQ | 1 | HQ AFLC/DEPV | 1 |
| OEHL/CC | 1 | USAFRCE/WR | 1 |
| HQ AFESC/DEV | 1 | USAFRCE/CR | 1 |
| USAFSAM/EDE | 1 | USAFRCE/ER | 1 |
| USAF Hospital, Wiesbaden | 1 | | _ |

(The reverse of this page is blank)